2001 NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY LIST OF DATA ITEMS CONTAINED ON THE BASIC AND EXPANDED CONFIDENTIALISED UNIT RECORD FILES

| General characteristics: | 01 | Demographics |
|---------------------------|----|---|
| | 02 | Education |
| | 03 | Work |
| | 04 | Income |
| | 05 | Characteristics of child proxy |
| | 06 | Health insurance/health cards |
| | 07 | Geography |
| | 80 | Administrative items |
| Health status indicators: | 09 | General health |
| | 10 | Asthma |
| | 11 | Asthma symptoms |
| | 12 | Cancer |
| | 13 | heart/circulatory conditions |
| | 14 | Diabetes |
| | 15 | Long-term conditions |
| | 16 | Cause of conditions |
| | 17 | Injuries |
| | 18 | Mental wellbeing |
| Health related actions : | 19 | Actions summary |
| | 20 | Hospital and day clinic visits |
| | 21 | Doctor consultations |
| | 22 | Dental consultations |
| | 23 | Consultations with other health professionals |
| | 24 | Use of medications |
| | 25 | Days away from work/school/study |
| | 26 | Other days of reduced activity |
| Health risk factors: | 27 | Risk factor summary |
| | 28 | Adult immunisation |
| | 29 | Alcohol consumption |
| | 30 | Breastfeeding |
| | 31 | Height, weight and body mass |
| | 32 | Children's immunisation |
| | 33 | Dietary behaviours |
| | 34 | Exercise |
| | 35 | Smoking |
| | 36 | Sun protection |
| Supplementary women's | 37 | Breast examinations |
| health topics : | 38 | Pap tests |
| - | 39 | Hysterectomy/Hormone replacement therapy |
| | 40 | Breastfeeding history |
| | 41 | Contraception/protection |
| | | , , |

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

01. DEMOGRAPHICS (EXCL. CHILD PROXY)

LABEL: Age — years

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: AGE

COMMENTS: Recode, based on AGE

CATEGORIES:

00 0

01 1

02 2

03 3

04 4

05 5

06 6

07 7-9

08 10-11

09 12-14

10 15–17

11 18–19

12 20–24

13 25–29

14 30-34

15 35–39

16 40–44 17 45–49

18 50–54

19 55–59

20 60–64

21 65–69

21 05–09

23 75 and over

LABEL: Age — years

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: AGE

COMMENTS: Recode, based on AGE

CATEGORIES:

Continuous 0-80 and over

LABEL: **Age months in ranges — derived** AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: AGEMNRGE

COMMENTS: Derived from reported date of birth and date of interview.

CATEGORIES:

00 Less than 1 month 01–35 1 month to 35 months 36 3 years or more LABEL: Sex

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: SEX COMMENTS: Q002 CATEGORIES: 1 Males

2 Females

LABEL: Social marital status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: SMS COMMENTS: Q16M CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Married

2 Not married

LABEL: Registered marital status AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: MST COMMENTS: Q16S CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable1 Never married

2 Married (incl. separated, divorced, widowed)

LABEL: **Registered marital status** AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: MST COMMENTS: Q16S CATEGORIES:

Never married

2 Widowed

3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Married

LABEL: **Country of birth**AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only
POPULATION: All persons
SAS NAME: Q006

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

1 Australia

2 All other countries

LABEL: Country of birth

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q006 COMMENTS: **CATEGORIES:**

- 01 Australia
- 02 New Zealand
- 03 Other Oceania
- 04 UK and Ireland
- 05 Other North/West Europe
- 06 Southern & Eastern Europe
- 07 North Africa
- 08 Middle East
- 09 Other Africa
- 10 Southeast Asia
- 11 Other Asia
- 12 Americas
- 99 Other

LABEL: Year of arrival

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: Persons born overseas

SAS NAME: YOA COMMENTS: Q007 **CATEGORIES:**

- 1 Arrived prior to 1981
- 2 Arrived 1981-1990
- 3 Arrived 1991-2001
- 4 Born in Australia

LABEL: Year of arrival

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons born overseas

SAS NAME: YOA COMMENTS: Q007 **CATEGORIES:**

- 00 Born in Australia
- 1 2001
- 2 2000
- 3 1999
- 4 1998
- 5 1997
- 6 1992-1996
- 7 1987-1991
- 8 1982-1986
- 9 1977-1981
- 10 1972-1976
- 11 1967-1971
- 12 1962-1966
- 13 Before 1962

LABEL: Main language spoken at home

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: MLAN COMMENTS: Q020 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 English
- 2 Language other than English

LABEL: Main language spoken at home

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: MLAN COMMENTS: Q020 CATEGORIES:

- 01 English only
- 03 Northern European
- 04 Southern European
- 05 Eastern European
- 06 Middle Eastern/North African
- 07 Other Southwest Asian
- 08 Southern Asian
- 09 Southeast Asian
- 10 Eastern Asian
- 11 Other Languages (incl. Australian Indigenous)

LABEL: Proficiency in spoken English

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: PROENG

COMMENTS: As reported by respondent: from Q023

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Very well
- 2 Well
- 3 Not well
- 4 Not at all
- 5 Only speaks English at home

LABEL: Household composition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q010 COMMENTS: Q010

- 1 Couple and child(ren)
- 2 Couple only
- 3 Single person and child(ren)
- 4 Single person
- 9 All other households

LABEL: Relationship in household

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: RELHH

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Husband, wife or partner
- 2 Lone parent
- 3 Child under 15 yrs
- 4 Dependent student
- 5 Non-dependent child
- 6 Other related individual
- 7 Non-family member
- 8 Visitor
- 9 Not classifiable/not known

LABEL: Number of persons in household

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: NPER

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six or more

LABEL: Number of adults in household

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: NDLT

COMMENTS: Adult = aged 18 and over; Q16K

CATEGORIES:

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more

LABEL: Income unit type

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IUTYPE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 1 Single person
- 2 Single person with dependent child(ren)
- 3 Couple without dependent child(ren)
- 4 Couple with dependent child(ren)
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Family type

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All persons

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: FAMTYPE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Couple families with dependent children (may incl. non-dependent)
- 2 Couple families with non-dependent children only
- 3 Couples only without children
- 4 One parent families with dependent children (may incl. non-dependent)
- 5 One parent families with non-dependent children only
- 6 Persons living alone
- 7 Other family
- 9 Family type not known

LABEL: Dwelling type

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: DWELLTYP

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

01 Separate house

02 Semi-detached, row or terrace house or townhouse (all types)

03 Flat (all types)

04 Other (incl. improvised)

LABEL: Number of bedrooms

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: NBED COMMENTS: Q057 CATEGORIES:

- 0 None (incl. bedsitter)
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more

02.

EDUCATION (excl.child proxy)

LABEL: Age left school

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALSC COMMENTS: Q028 CATEGORIES:

- 01 Less than 15 years (incl. never attended)
- 02 15 to 17 years
- 03 18 years or more (incl. currently attending)

LABEL: Highest year of school completed AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: HGYRSC COMMENTS: Q028, 029

CATEGORIES:

- Not applicable
- 1 Year 12 or equivalent
- 2 Year 11
- 3 Year 10
- 4 Year 9
- 5 Year 8 or lower
- Never went to school

LABEL: Level of highest post-school education qualification

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: QUAL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- Higher degree, Postgraduate diploma, Bachelor degree
- Undergraduate diploma, Associate diploma
- Basic/ Skilled vocational qualification
- Has qualification, level not stated
- No post-school qualification
- Not stated

LABEL: Level of highest post-school education qualification

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: QUAL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Higher degree/postgraduate diploma
- 02 Bachelor degree
- 03 Undergraduate diploma/Associate diploma
- 04 Skilled vocational qualification
- 05 Basic vocational qualification
- 06 Other qualification
- 07 Level not stated
- 08 No post-school qualification

LABEL: Whether currently studying — adult AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: WCURSTDY COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Studying full time
- 2 Studying part time
- 3 Not studying
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether currently studying — child AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15–17 years

SAS NAME: WCURSTDC COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Studying full time
- 2 Studying part time/not studying
- 9 Not known

02 WORK (Evel skild group)

03. WORK (Excl. child proxy)

LABEL: Labour force status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: EMPSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employed, full-time
- 2 Employed, part-time
- 3 Unemployed, looking for full-time work
- 4 Unemployed, looking for part-time work
- 5 Not in labour force

LABEL: Status in employment

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: EMPTYPE COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employee
- 2 Employer
- 3 Own account worker
- 4 Contributing family worker
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether has more than one job or business

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: WTROJB

COMMENTS: QA038 and C063

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has more than one job/business
- 2 Has one job/business

LABEL: Working arrangements

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: WARR

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Own business/partnership
- 2 Wage/salary earner
- 9 Other

LABEL: Occupation of main job

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: OCC COMMENTS: Q045 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Managers and Administrators
- 02 Professionals
- 03 Associate Professionals
- 04 Trades persons and Related Workers
- 05 Advanced Clerical and Service Workers
- 06 Intermediate clerical, sales and service workers
- 07 Intermediate production and transport
- 08 Elementary clerical, sales and service
- 09 Labourers and Related Workers
- 10 Not stated

LABEL: Industry of main job

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: IND COMMENTS: Q046 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
- 02 Mining
- 03 Manufacturing
- 04 Electricity, Gas and Water Supply
- 05 Construction
- 06 Wholesale Trade
- 07 Retail Trade
- 08 Accommodation, Cafes and Restaurants
- 09 Transport and Storage
- 10 Communication Services
- 11 Finance and Insurance
- 12 Property and Business Services
- 13 Government Administration and Defence
- 14 Education
- 15 Health and Community Services
- 16 Cultural and Recreational Services
- 17 Personal and Other Services

LABEL: Industry sector of main job

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: ISEC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Government sector, incl. ADF
- 2 Private sector
- 8 Not determined
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether did shift work in last 4 weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: WTRSHFT COMMENTS: Q048 CATEGORIES:

1 Did shift work

2 Did not do shift work

LABEL: Type of shift work

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: TYST COMMENTS: Q049 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Rotating shift with periodic change
- 2 Regular shift
- 3 Irregular and other shift
- 9 No shift work

LABEL: **Usual hours worked per week** AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: USHW

COMMENTS: Hours worked in all jobs. Q050

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 15 or less
- 2 16-24 hours
- 3 25-34 hours
- 4 35–39 hours
- 5 40 hours
- 6 41-48 hours
- 7 49 hours or more
- 9 Hours not stated

LABEL: Whether looking for work in last 4 weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: LOOKWORK

COMMENTS: includes persons aged 65 years and over intending to work DERIVED ITEM CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employed
- 2 Not employed looking for full-time work
- 3 Not employed looking for part -time work
- 4 Not employed, not looking for work

LABEL: Time since last worked full-time

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All unemployed persons

SAS NAME: TSWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 13 weeks
- 2 13 to less than 52 weeks
- 3 52 weeks or more (incl. never worked fulltime)

LABEL: Time since last worked full-time

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All unemployed persons

SAS NAME: TSWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 4 weeks
- 2 4 to less than 8 weeks
- 3 8 to less than 13 weeks
- 4 13 to less than 26 weeks
- 5 26 to less than 52 weeks
- 6 52 weeks or more
- 7 Has never worked full-time

LABEL: Duration of unemployment

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All unemployed persons

SAS NAME: DUEM

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Less than 13 weeks
- 2 13 to less than 52 weeks
- 3 52 weeks or more (incl. never worked fulltime)

LABEL: Duration of unemployment

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All unemployed persons

SAS NAME: DUEM

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 1 Less than 4 weeks
- 2 4 to less than 13 weeks
- 3 13 to less than 26 weeks
- 4 26 to less than 52 weeks
- 5 52 weeks or more (includes never worked)

04. INCOME (excl. child proxy)

LABEL: Total gross weekly personal cash income

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: PINC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Less than \$200 (incl. no income and negative income)
- 2 \$200-\$399
- 3 \$400-\$599
- 4 \$600-\$799
- 5 \$800-\$999
- 6 \$1000-\$1,499
- 7 \$1,500 or more
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Total gross weekly personal cash income

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: PINC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 01 No income
- 02 Less than \$120 (incl. negative)
- 03 \$120-\$159
- 04 \$160-\$199
- 05 \$200-\$299
- 06 \$300-\$399
- 07 \$400-\$499
- 08 \$500-\$599
- 09 \$600-\$699
- 10 \$700-\$799
- 11 \$800-\$899
- 12 \$900 –\$999
- 13 \$1,000-\$1,099
- 14 \$1,100-\$1,199 15 \$1,200-\$1,299
- 16 \$1,300-\$1,399
- 17 \$1,400-\$1,499
- 18 \$1,500-\$1,599
- 19 \$1,600-\$1,699
- 20 \$1,700–\$1,799
- 21 \$1,800-\$1,899
- 22 \$1,900-\$1,999
- 23 \$2,000-\$2,499
- 24 \$2,500 or more
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Total gross weekly cash income of income unit

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: UINC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Refers to income of the income unit to which the person belongs

- 01 Less than \$200 (incl. no income and negative income)
- 02 \$200-\$399
- 03 \$400-\$599
- 04 \$600-\$799
- 05 \$800-\$999
- 06 \$1,000-\$1,499
- 07 \$1,500-\$1,999
- 08 \$2,000-\$2,499
- 09 \$2,500 or more
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Total gross weekly cash income of income unit

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: UINC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Refers to income of the income unit to which the person belongs

- 01 No income
- 02 Less than \$120 (incl. negative income)
- \$120-\$ 159
- 04 \$160-\$ 199
- 05 \$200-\$299
- 06 \$300-\$399
- 07 \$400-\$ 499
- 08 \$500-\$599
- 09 \$600-\$699
- 10 \$700-\$ 799
- 11 \$800-\$899
- 12 \$900-\$999
- 13 \$1,000-\$1,099
- 14 \$1,100-\$1,199
- 15 \$1,200-\$1,299
- 16 \$1,300-\$1,399
- 17 \$1,400-\$1,499
- 18 \$1,500-\$1,599
- 19 \$1,600-\$1,699 20
- \$1,700-\$1,799
- 21 \$1,800-\$1,899 22 \$1,900-\$2,000
- 23 \$2,000-\$2,099
- 24 \$2,100-\$2,199
- 25 \$2,200-\$2,299
- 26 \$2,300-\$2,399
- 27 \$2,400-\$2,499
- 28 \$2,500-\$2,599
- 29 \$2,600-\$2,699
- 30 \$2,700-\$2,799
- 31 \$2,800-\$2,899
- 32 \$2,900-\$2,999 33 \$3,000-\$3,099
- 34 \$3,100-\$3,199
- 35 \$3,200-\$3,299
- 36 \$3,300-\$3,399
- 37 \$3,400-\$3,499
- 38 \$3,500 or more
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Equivalent income

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: QINC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Equivalent income (OECD scale) of the income unit to which the

person belongs CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 First decile
- 02 Second decile
- 03 Third decile
- 04 Fourth decile
- 05 Fifth decile
- 06 Sixth decile
- 07 Seventh decile
- 08 Eighth decile
- 09 Ninth decile
- 10 Tenth decile
- 98 Not known
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Total gross weekly cash income of income unit — decile

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: IUINCDEC

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 First decile
- 02 Second decile
- 03 Third decile
- 04 Fourth decile
- 05 Fifth decile
- 06 Sixth decile
- 07 Seventh decile
- 08 Eighth decile
- 09 Ninth decile
- 10 Tenth decile
- 98 Not known
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Source of personal cash income

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: SRCINCA - SRCINCE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Wage or salary
- 2 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in partnership
- 3 Government pension or allowance
- 8 Other cash income
- 9 None of the above

LABEL: Main source of personal cash income

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: MSRCINC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Wage or salary
- 02 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in partnership
- 03 Government pension or allowance
- 04 Other cash income
- 09 None of the above
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Gross weekly cash income of proxy spouse/partner

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 15 and over

SAS NAME: DNCPROXS COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 01 No income
- 02 Less than \$120 (incl. negative)
- 03 \$120-\$159
- 04 \$160-\$199
- 05 \$200-\$299
- 06 \$300-\$399
- 07 \$400-\$499
- 08 \$500-\$599
- 09 \$600-\$699
- 10 \$700-\$799
- 11 \$800-\$899
- 11 \$000-\$098
- 12 \$900–\$999
- 13 \$1,000-\$1,099
- 14 \$1,100-\$1,199
- 15 \$1,200-\$1,299
- 16 \$1,300-\$1,399
- 17 \$1,400—\$1,499 18 \$1,500—\$1,599
- 19 \$1,600–\$1,699
- 20 \$1,700-\$1,799
- 21 \$1,800-\$1,899
- 22 \$1,900-\$1,999
- 23 \$2,000-\$2,499
- 24 \$2,500 and over
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Source of personal cash income of spouse/partner

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: SRCINSP

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 01 Wage or salary
- 02 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in partnership
- 03 Government pension or allowance
- 04 Other cash income
- 09 None of the above
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Type of govt pension/ allowance

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: PENSALLA-PENSALLI

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Age pension
- 2 Newstart allowance, youth allowance, sickness allowance
- 3 Service pension (DVA)
- 4 Disability support pension
- 5 Wife pension, Widow allowance, Carer allowance, Mature age allowance, Partner allowance
- 6 War widow's pension, Disability pension (DVA)
- 7 Parenting payment
- 8 Other pension/allowance, incl.uding special benefit, overseas pension/benefit, type not listed, type not stated
- 9 Does not receive pension/benefit

LABEL: Source of cash income of income unit

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: USRCA- USRCF

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Profit/Loss own business/share in partnership/rental property
- 2 Wages or salary
- 3 Government pension or allowance
- 4 Other sources of regular income
- 5 None of the above
- 6 Not known

05. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILD PROXY

LABEL: **Relationship of proxy to child**AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files
POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: Q058 COMMENTS: Q58 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Mother/Step mother
- 2 Father/Step father
- 3 Other relative
- 4 Other

LABEL: Selected adult is/is not child proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: SELADULT

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Child proxy is selected adult for household
- 2 Child proxy is not selected adult for household

LABEL: Sex of proxy

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: SEXPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Males

COMMENTS:

6

2 Females

LABEL: Age of proxy

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-17 years

SAS NAME: AGEPX

CATEGORIES: 1 18–34 2 35–39 3 40–44 4 45–49 5 50–54

LABEL: Age of proxy

55 and over

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: AGEPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

Continuous 18-80 and over

LABEL: Social marital status of poxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: SMSPX COMMENTS: Q16M CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Married

2 Not married

LABEL: Country of birth of poxy AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: COBPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

01 Australia

02 New Zealand

03 Other Oceania

04 UK and Ireland

05 Other North/West Europe

06 Southern & Eastern Europe

07 North Africa

08 Middle East

09 Other Africa

10 Southeast Asia

11 Other Asia

12 Americas

99 Other

LABEL: Year of arrival of poxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons born overseas

SAS NAME: YOAPX COMMENTS: Q007 CATEGORIES:

00 Born in Australia

1 2001

2 2000

3 1999

4 1998

5 1997

6 1992-1996

7 1987-1991

8 1982–1986

9 1977–1981

10 1972–1976 11 1967–1971

12 1962–1966

13 Before 1962

LABEL: Main language spoken by proxy at home

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: MLANPX COMMENTS: Q020 CATEGORIES:

- 01 English only
- 03 Northern European
- 04 Southern European
- 05 Eastern European
- 06 Middle Eastern/North African
- 07 Other Southwest Asian
- 08 Southern Asian
- 09 Southeast Asian
- 10 Eastern Asian
- 11 Other Languages (incl. Australian Indigenous)

LABEL: Proficiency of proxy in spoken English

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: PROENGPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Very well
- 2 Well
- 3 Not well
- 4 Not at all
- 5 Speaks English only at home

LABEL: Age proxy left school

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: AGLSCHPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Less than 15 years (incl. never attended)
- 02 15 to 17 years
- 03 18 years or more (incl. currently attending)

LABEL: Level of highest post-school educational qualification completed by proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: HGYRSCPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 1 Year 12 or equivalent
- 2 Year 11
- 3 Year 10
- 4 Year 9
- 5 Year 8 or lower
- 6 Never went to school

LABEL: Level of highest post-school educational qualification completed by proxy

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-17 years

SAS NAME: HGYRSCPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Higher degree, Postgraduate diploma, Bachelor degree
- 02 Undergraduate diploma, Associate diploma
- 03 Basic/Skilled vocational qualification
- 04 No post-school qualification

LABEL: Highest year of school completed by proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: HQUALSPX COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Higher degree/postgraduate diploma
- 02 Bachelor degree
- 03 Undergraduate diploma/Associate diploma
- 04 Skilled vocational qualification
- 05 Basic vocational qualification
- 06 Other qualification
- 07 Level not stated
- 08 No post-school qualification

LABEL: Whether proxy currently studying

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: WCRSTPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Studying full-time
- 2 Studying part-time
- 3 Not studying
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Labour force status of proxy AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: EMPSTPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employed, full-time
- 2 Employed, part-time
- 3 Unemployed, looking for full-time work
- 4 Unemployed, looking for part-time work
- 5 Not in labour force

LABEL: Status in employment of proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: EMPTYPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 1 Employee
- 2 Employer
- 3 Own account worker
- 4 Contributing family worker
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether proxy has more than one job or business

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17

SAS NAME: WTROJBPX

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has more than one job/business
- 2 Has one job/business

LABEL: Working arrangements of poxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: WRKARRPX COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Own business/partnership
- 2 Wage and salary earner
- 9 Other

LABEL: Occupation of main job of poxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: OCCPX COMMENTS: Q045 CATEGORIES:

- 01 Managers and Administrators
- 02 Professionals
- 03 Associate Professionals
- 04 Trades persons and Related Workers
- 05 Advanced Clerical and Service Workers
- 06 Intermediate clerical, sales and service workers
- 07 Intermediate production and transport
- 08 Elementary clerical, sales and service
- 09 Labourers and Related Workers
- 10 Not stated

LABEL: Industry of main job of poxy AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: INDPX COMMENTS: Q046 CATEGORIES:

- 01 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
- 02 Mining
- 03 Manufacturing
- 04 Electricity, Gas and Water Supply
- 05 Construction
- 06 Wholesale Trade
- 07 Retail Trade
- 08 Accommodation, Cafes and Restaurants
- 09 Transport and Storage
- 10 Communication Services
- 11 Finance and Insurance
- 12 Property and Business Services
- 13 Government Administration and Defence
- 14 Education
- 15 Health and Community Services
- 16 Cultural and Recreational Services
- 17 Personal and Other Services

LABEL: Industry sector of main job of proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: INDSECPX COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 1 Government sector, incl. ADF
- 2 Private sector
- 8 Not determined
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether poxy did shift work in last 4 weeks

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: WTRSHTPX COMMENTS: Q048

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did shift work
- 2 Did not do shift work

LABEL: **Type of shift work of poxy** AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: TYPSHFPX COMMENTS: Q049 CATEGORIES:

- 1 Rotating shift with periodic change
- 2 Regular shift
- 3 Irregular and other shift
- 9 No shift work

LABEL: Usual hours worked per week by proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All employed persons

SAS NAME: USHRWKPX

COMMENTS: Hours worked in all jobs. Q050

CATEGORIES:

- 1 15 or less
- 2 16–24 hours
- 3 25-34 hours
- 4 35–39 hours
- 5 40 hours
- 6 41-48 hours
- 7 49 hours or more
- 9 Hours not stated

LABEL: Whether poxy looking for work in last 4 weeks

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: LOOKWKPX

COMMENTS: incl.udes persons aged 65 years and over intending to work DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES: 1 Employed

- 2 Not employed looking for full-time work
- 3 Not employed looking for part-time work
- 4 Not employed, not looking for work

LABEL: Time since proxy last worked full-time

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All unemployed persons

SAS NAME: TSWKFTPX COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Less than 4 weeks
- 2 4 to less than 8 weeks
- 8 to less than 13 weeks
- 13 to less than 26 weeks
- 26 to less than 52 weeks
- 52 weeks or more
- Has never worked full-time

LABEL: Duration of unemployment of poxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All unemployed persons

SAS NAME: DUEMPX

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Less than 4 weeks
- 4 to less than 13 weeks
- 13 to less than 26 weeks
- 26 to less than 52 weeks
- 52 weeks or more (includes never worked)

LABEL: Total gross weekly personal cash income of proxy - ranges

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: DNCPROX COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 01 No income
- 02 Less than \$120 (incl. negative)
- 03 \$120-\$159
- 04 \$160-\$199
- 05 \$200-\$299
- 06 \$300-\$399
- 07 \$400-\$499
- 08 \$500-\$599
- 09 \$600-\$699
- 10 \$700-\$799
- 11 \$800-\$899 12 \$900-\$999
- 13 \$1,000-\$1,099
- 14 \$1,100-\$1,199
- 15 \$1,200-\$1,299
- 16 \$1,300-\$1,399 17 \$1,400-\$1,499
- 18 \$1.500-\$1.599
- 19 \$1,600-\$1,699
- 20 \$1,700-\$1,799
- 21 \$1,800-\$1,899
- 22 \$1,900-\$1,999
- 23 \$2,000-\$2,499
- 24 \$2,500 and over
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Source of personal cash income of proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years SAS NAME: SRCISPXA - SRCISPXE COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Wage or salary
- 02 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in partnership
- 03 Government pension or allowance
- 04 Other regular sources
- 09 None of the above

LABEL: Source of personal cash income of spouse/partner of proxy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years SAS NAME: SRISPPXA - SRISPPXG COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Wage or salary
- 2 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in partnership
- 3 Government pension or allowance
- 4 Other cash income
- 7 None of the above
- 8 No spouse/psrtaner
- 9 Sources of income not known

06. PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

LABEL: Whether currently covered by private health insurance

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q751 COMMENTS: Q751 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 With private health insurance

2 Without private health insurance

9 Not known

LABEL: Type of private health insurance cover AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: TCOVA-TCOVE COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Hospital cover (with/without ancillary)

2 Ancillary cover (with/without hospital)

3 Insured but type of cover not known

4 Without private health insurance

9 Not known if has private health insurance

LABEL: Type of private health insurance membership

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: TYPINMEM COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Family
- 2 Couple
- 3 Sole parent
- 4 Single
- 5 Without private health insurance
- 9 Not known if has private health insurance

LABEL: Reasons for private health insurance cover

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over covered by private health insurance

SAS NAME: REAINCOA- REAINCOL

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply; from Question 754

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Security/protection peace of mind
- 02 Lifetime cover/avoid age surcharge
- 03 Choice of doctor
- 04 Allow treatment as private patient in hospital
- 05 Provides benefits for ancillary services/extras
- 06 Shorter wait for treatment/concern over public hospital waiting lists
- 07 Always had it/parent pay it/condition of job
- 08 To gain government benefits/avoid extra Medicare levy
- 09 Other financial reasons
- 10 Has condition that requires treatment
- 11 Elderly/getting older/likely to need treatment
- 12 Other reason

LABEL: Length of private health insurance coverage

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over covered by private health insurance

SAS NAME: TIMINCOV COMMENTS: Q755 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 year
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years
- 3 2 years to less than 5 years
- 4 5 years or more

LABEL: Reasons not covered by private health insurance

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over NOT covered by private health insurance

SAS NAME: RNOTCOVA- RNOTCOVK

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply; from Question 756

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Can't afford it/too expensive
- 02 High risk category
- 03 Lack of value for money/not worth it
- 04 Medicare cover sufficient
- 05 Don't need medical care/in good health/have no dependents
- 06 Won't pay Medicare levy and private health insurance premium
- 07 Disillusionment about having to pay out of pocket costs/gap fees
- 08 Prepared to pay cost of private treatment from own resources
- 09 Pensioner/veteran's affairs/health concession card
- 10 Not high priority/previously included in parent cover
- 11 Other

LABEL: Whether has government concession/entitlement card AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over SAS NAME: GOVTCARD
COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has government concession/entitlement card
- Does not have government concession/entitlement card (incl. not known if has government card)

07. GEOGRAPHY

LABEL: State/territory

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION : All persons

SAS NAME: STATE

COMMENTS: The NT sample is sufficient to ensure appropriate representation of NT in national

estimates, but is insufficient to support reliable NT estimates

CATEGORIES:

- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Victoria
- 3 Queensland
- 4 South Australia
- 5 Western Australia
- 6 Tasmania
- 7 Northern Territory
- 8 Australian Capital Territory

LABEL: Capital City/Rest of State AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: MET
COMMENTS:
CATEGORIES:
1 Capital City
2 Balance of State

LABEL: Section of State

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION : All persons

SAS NAME: SOS

COMMENTS: Records are classified to the full ASGC Section of State classification

CATEGORIES:

1 Major urban area

2 Other urban

3 Bounded locality/rural balance

LABEL: ASGC Remoteness Area

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION : All persons SAS NAME: RA_2001

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Major cities of Australia1 Inner Regional Australia

2 Other areas

LABEL: Index of Relative Socioeconomic Disadvantage

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: D LOW CA

COMMENTS: 1996 Census — based SEIFA. CD within Australia

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 First decile
- 02 Second decile
- 03 Third decile
- 04 Fourth decile
- 05 Fifth decile
- 06 Sixth decile
- 07 Seventh decile
- 08 Eighth decile
- 09 Ninth decile
- 10 Tenth decile

LABEL: Index of Relative Socioeconomic Disadvantage

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: D_LOW_CA

COMMENTS: 1996 Census - based SEIFA. CD within Australia

CATEGORIES:

- 01 First decile
- 02 Second decile
- 03 Third decile
- 04 Fourth dectile
- 05 Fifth decile
- 06 Sixth decile
- 07 Seventh decile
- 08 Eighth decile
- 09 Ninth decile
- 10 Tenth decile

LABEL: Index of Economic Resources for household

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: D ER CA

COMMENTS: 1996 Census - based SEIFA. CD within Australia

- 01 First decile
- 02 Second decile
- 03 Third decile
- 04 Fourth dectile
- 05 Fifth decile
- 06 Sixth decile
- 07 Seventh decile
- 08 Eighth decile
- 09 Ninth decile
- 10 Tenth decile

08. ADMINISTRATION

LABEL: Whether answered own schedule or completed by proxy

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q008 COMMENTS: Q8 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable1 Own schedule

2 Proxy8 Not stated

LABEL: Person number

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: ABSPID

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM CATEGORIES: Continuous (0-9)

LABEL: Household identifier

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME : ABSHID

COMMENTS: To enable all children records from a household to be grouped together and with adult

record from the household

CATEGORIES: Continuous (0-99999)

LABEL: Month of interview

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: INTMONTH

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

01 December, January, February

02 March, April, May 03 June, July, August

04 September, October, November

99 Not known

LABEL: Survey status of child proxy AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: Q800 COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Child proxy is selected adult
- 2 Child proxy is spouse/partner of selected adult
- 3 Child proxy is not spouse/ partner of selected adult

LABEL: Weight - person level

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION : All persons SAS NAME : WEIGHTP

COMMENTS: This item must be used to produce estimates from the CURF. Because weight is

shown to 4 decimal places, need to divide by 10,000 to produce true estimate

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Replicate weights

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION : All persons SAS NAME : REPWGT 01–30

COMMENTS: For use in the calculation of standard errors on survey estimates

CATEGORIES: Continuous

HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS

09. GENERAL HEALTH

LABEL: Quality of life measure

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: QLIFE COMMENTS: Q201 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Delighted
- 2 Pleased
- 3 Mostly satisfied
- 4 Mixed
- 5 Mostly dissatisfied
- 6 Unhappy
- 7 Terrible

LABEL: Self assessed health

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: SAHLTH COMMENTS: Q202 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 Not stated

LABEL: **Health compared to one year ago**AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files
POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: HLTHTRAN COMMENTS: Q203 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Much better
- 2 Somewhat better
- 3 About the same
- 4 Somewhat worse
- 5 Much worse

TO. ASTHMA

LABEL: Asthma status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: ASSTAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term

- 2 Ever told has condition, still current **but** not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Whether ever told has asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q359

COMMENTS: Told by a doctor or nurse Q359

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Ever told has asthma
- 2 Has not been told has asthma
- 9 Not known if ever told

LABEL: Whether current asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons ever told they had asthma

SAS NAME: Q360

COMMENTS: Current asthma is assumed to be long-term Q360

CATEGORIES:

000 Not applicable

002 Asthma no longer current

008 Not stated

597 Currently has asthma

LABEL: Whether has written asthma action plan

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have asthma

SAS NAME: Q361 COMMENTS: Q361 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has written asthma action plan
- 2 Does not have a written asthma action plan
- 3 Never heard of a written asthma action plan
- 9 Not known if has a written asthma action plan

LABEL: Source of written asthma action plan

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have a written asthma action plan

SAS NAME: Q362 COMMENTS: Q362 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Doctor
- 2 Nurse
- 3 Chemist
- 4 Other

LABEL: Whether standard written action plan

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have a written asthma action plan

SAS NAME: Q363

COMMENTS: Standard = National Asthma Campaign Q363

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Written action plan is standard

2 Written action plan is not standard

LABEL: Whether used pharmaceutical medications for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have asthma

SAS NAME: Q364

COMMENTS: Use in last 2 weeks: Pharmaceutical medication excludes vitamins/minerals and

natural/herbal medications Q364

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used pharmaceutical medications for asthma
- 2 Not used pharmaceutical medications for asthma
- 9 Not known if used pharmaceutical medications for asthma

LABEL: Number of pharmaceutical medications used for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All using pharmaceutical medication

SAS NAME: Q365

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks Q365

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more

LABEL: Type of pharmaceutical medication used for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons who reported using pharmaceutical medication for asthma SAS NAME: AMEDA — AMEDE

COMMENTS: Q366-68. Generic type of medication: only those types with a frequency in the survey

of 100 or more are shown

| Labels | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|--|----------------|
| Reliever-bronchodilators | 3101–3108 | 3108 |
| Preventer — inhaled steriods | 3201–3205, 3221, 3222 | 3203 |
| Preventers — non-steroid | 3207–3208 | 3208 |
| Other anti-asthmatics for systemic use | 3301–3306 | 3306 |
| Asthma medications NEC | 3999 | 3999 |
| Other medications commonly used for respiratory conditions | 2102–2804 | 2804 |
| Other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–1404, 4101–4999, 510– 5999, 6101–6999, 7101–7999, 8101–8999, 9101–9304, 0098 0023–0098 | 9304 |
| Vitamin and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Type of pharmaceutical medication used for asthma

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons who reported using pharmaceutical medication for asthma

SAS NAME: AMEDA — AMEDE

COMMENTS: Q366-68. Generic type of medication: only those types with a frequency in the survey

of 100 or more are shown

CATEGORIES:

| Labels | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|---|---|----------------|
| Salbutamol | 3105 | 3105 |
| Terbutaline | 3106 | 3106 |
| Salmeterol | 3107 | 3107 |
| Other Reliever-bronchodilators | 3101–3104, 3108 | 3108 |
| Beclamethasone | 3201 | 3201 |
| Budesonide | 3202 | 3202 |
| Fluticasone | 3203 | 3202 |
| Other Preventers — inhaled steriods | 204, 3205, 3221, 3222 | 3222 |
| Preventers — non-steroid | 3207–3208 | 3208 |
| Other anti-asthmatics for systemic use | 3301–3306 | 3306 |
| Asthma medications NEC | 3999 | 3999 |
| Other medications commonly used for respiratory conditions | 2102- 2804 | 2804 |
| Other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–1404, 4101– 4999, 5101– 5999, 6101– 6999, 7101–7999, 8101– 8999, 9101– 9304, 0023– 0098 | 9304 |
| Vitamin and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Purpose for using each pharmaceutical medication for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All using pharmaceutical medication

SAS NAME: Q369

COMMENTS: Recorded separately for each pharmaceutical medication used to maximum of three

medications. Q369, Q371, Q373

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Prevention
- 2 Relief
- 3 Prevention and relief
- 4 Neither prevention or relief
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Purpose for using all pharmaceutical medications for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All using pharmaceutical medication

SAS NAME: RASTHMED

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Summarises across all pharmaceutical medications used for asthma CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Prevention only
- 2 Relief only
- 3 Prevention and relief
- 4 Neither prevention or relief
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether nebuliser used to administer asthma medications

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All using pharmaceutical medication for asthma

SAS NAME: Q374

COMMENTS: Use in last 2 weeks. Q374

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used nebuliser to administer asthma medication
- 2 Did not use a nebuliser to administer asthma medication
- 9 Not known if used nebuliser to administer asthma medication

LABEL: Whether any other action taken for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have asthma

SAS NAME: Q375

COMMENTS: Actions in last 2 weeks, other than use of pharmaceutical medications. Q375

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Taken other action for asthma
- 2 Have not taken other action for asthma

LABEL: Type of action taken for asthma

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have asthma

SAS NAME: ASACA — ASACH

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Actions taken in last 2 weeks

Note: Medications are included in this item.

Multiple categories may apply

- 01 Hospital admission, visit to casualty, outpatients or day clinic
- 02 Consulted doctor (general practitioner or specialist) or other health practitioner
- 03 Had days away from work/school
- 04 Had other days of reduced activity
- 05 Taken vitamin/mineral supplements
- 06 Used natural/herbal medicines
- 07 Used pharmaceutical medication
- 08 No action taken

11. ASTHMA SYMPTOMS

LABEL: Whether chest ever sounded wheezy or whistly

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 1-44 years

SAS NAME: Q351

COMMENTS: In last 12 months, excluding when had coughs, colds, other infections. Q351

CATEGORIES:

Not applicable

Had a wheezy or whistly sounding chest Chest has not sounded wheezy or whistly

Not known if chest has sounded wheezy or whistly

LABEL: Time since chest last sounded whistly/wheezy

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons whose chest ever sounded wheezy or whistly

SAS NAME: Q352 COMMENTS: Q352 **CATEGORIES:**

Not applicable

Less than 1 year ago

1 year to less than 3 years ago

3 years ago or more

Not known

LABEL: Whether ever woken at night coughing due to shortness of breath

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18-44 years

SAS NAME: Q353

COMMENTS: In last 12 months, excluding when had coughs, colds, other infections. Q353

CATEGORIES:

Not applicable

Woken at night through own coughing

Have not woken at night through own coughing

Not known if woken at night through own coughing

LABEL: Time since last woken at night coughing due to shortness of breath

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who woke at night coughing from shortness of breath

SAS NAME: Q354 COMMENTS: Q354 **CATEGORIES:**

Not applicable

- Less than 1 year ago
- 1 year to less than 3 years ago
- 3 years ago or more
- Not known

LABEL: Whether wheezy chest during physical exertion

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18–44 years

SAS NAME: Q355

COMMENTS: In last 12 months, excluding when had coughs, colds, other infections. Q355

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Chest wheezy during physical exertion
- 2 Chest not wheezy during physical exertion
- 9 Not known if chest wheezy during physical exertion

LABEL: Frequency of wheezy chest during physical exertion

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons whose chest was wheezy during physical exertion

SAS NAME: Q356 COMMENTS: Q356 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Seldom
- 5 Never
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether had bout of coughing during exercise

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18–44 years

SAS NAME: Q357

COMMENTS: In last 12 months, excluding when had coughs, colds, other infections. Q357

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had a bout of coughing during exercise
- 2 Have not had a bout of coughing during exercise
- 9 Not known if had a bout of coughing during exercise

LABEL: Frequency of coughing during exertion

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons that had a bout of coughing during exercise

SAS NAME: Q358 COMMENTS: Q358 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
 - 1 Always
 - 2 Usually
 - 3 Sometimes
 - 4 Seldom
 - 5 Never
 - 9 Not known

12. CANCER

LABEL: Whether ever told had cancer AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q400 COMMENTS: Q400 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Has been told has cancer2 Has not been told has cancer

LABEL: Cancer status - skin cancer AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: SKINSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Age first diagnosed with breast cancer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have breast cancer

SAS NAME: Q406 COMMENTS: Q406 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Less than 50 years
- 2 50 Years or more
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Age first diagnosed with breast cancer

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have breast cancer

SAS NAME: Q406 COMMENTS: Q406 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 25 years
- 2 25–29 years
- 3 30–34 years
- 4 35–39 years
- 5 40–44 years
- 6 45-49 years
- 7 50–54 years
- 8 55–59 years
- 9 60–64 years
- 10 65 and over
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Whether currently have cancer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons ever told have cancer

SAS NAME: Q407

COMMENTS: All current cancers are assumed to be long-term. Q407

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Currently have cancer
- 2 Do not currently have cancer

LABEL: Type of cancer ever told

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: TCANA — TCANP

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply.

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Skin cancer (all types)
- 02 Breast cancer
- 03 All other types

LABEL: Type of cancer ever told

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: TCANA — TCANP

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply.

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Skin cancer Melanoma
- 02 Skin cancer Basal cell carcinoma
- 03 Skin cancer Squamous cell carcinoma
- 04 Skin cancer Not further defined
- 05 Colon/rectum/bowel cancer
- 06 Breast
- 07 Prostate
- 08 Lung
- 09 Female reproductive organs
- 10 Bladder/kidney
- 11 Stomach
- 12 Leukaemia
- 13 Lymphoma/non Hogkin's lymphoma
- 14 Cancer of unknown primary site
- 15 Other
- 16 None of the above

LABEL: Type of cancer currently has

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported they currently have cancer

SAS NAME: CAN2A—CAN2B

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply.

- 1 Skin cancer (all types)
- 2 All other types

LABEL: Type of cancer currently has AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported they currently have cancer

SAS NAME: CAN2A-G

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Skin cancer Melanoma
- 02 Skin cancer Other and type unknown
- 03 Breast
- 04 Prostate
- 05 All other sites
- 06 Cancer of unknown primary site
- 07 None of the above

LABEL: Type of current skin cancer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who reported they currently have skin cancer

SAS NAME: Q411A-Q411C

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Basal cell carcinoma
- 2 Other form of skin cancer
- 3 Type not known

LABEL: Cancer status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: CANSTAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Note this item refers to status at the person level, not individual

cancer type CATEGORIES:

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Cancer status — breast cancer

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: BREASTAT ITEM NUMBER: 157 COMMENTS: Derived item

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Cancer status — prostate cancer

AVAILABILITY: EXP{ANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: PROSTAT ITEM NUMBER: 158 COMMENTS: Derived item

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-term Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- Ever told has condition, not current
- Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Skin cancer status — Basal cell carcinoma

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: BASASTAT ITEM NUMBER: 165

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-term Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- Ever told has condition, not current
- Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Whether any medication used for cancer

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who currently have cancer

SAS NAME: Q412

COMMENTS: Used in last 2 weeks. Medication incl.udes vitamins/minerals and natural and herbal

medications. Q412 **CATEGORIES:** Not applicable 0

- Used medication for cancer
- Have not used medication for cancer

LABEL: Type of medication used for cancer AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for cancer

SAS NAME: CMEDA—CMEDE

COMMENTS: Use in last 2 weeks. Q413. Multiple categories may apply; up to 3 types per person

CATEGORIES:

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Antiemetics and antinauseants | 1101–1131 | 1131 |
| Antineoplastic agents | 1201–1242 | 1242 |
| Hormones and modulators | 1301–1348 | 1348 |
| Other medications commonly used for | 1401–1404, 1999 | 1999 |
| cancer | | |
| Analgesics | 8101– 8999 | 8999 |
| Other pharmaceutical medications | 2101–2804, 3101–3999, | 9304 |
| | 4101–4999, 5101–5999, | |
| | 6101–6999, 7101– 7999, 9101– | |
| | 9304, 0022- 0098 | |
| Vitamin and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Whether pharmaceutical medication used for cancer

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for cancer

SAS NAME: MEDCAN ITEM NUMBER: 180

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Has used pharmaceutical medication for cancer

2 Has not used pharmaceutical medication for cancer

LABEL: Number of pharmaceutical medications used

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who reported using pharmaceutical medications

SAS NAME: Q415

COMMENTS: Pharmaceutical medication excludes vitamins, minerals, natural or herbal medications,

AS IDENTIFIED/REPORTED by respondents Q415

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more

13. HEART AND CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS

LABEL: Whether ever told has heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q450

COMMENTS: Told by doctor or nurse. Q450

CATEGORIES:

Ever told has heart or circulatory conditionNot ever told has heart or circulatory condition

LABEL: Type of heart or circulatory condition ever told

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: Q451

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply

451A Q451B Q451C Q451D Q451E Q451F Q451G Q451H Q451I Q451J

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Hypertension
- 02 Angina
- 03 Other heart disease
- 04 Tachycardia
- 05 Oedema
- 06 Haemorrhoids
- 07 Varicose veins
- 08 All other diseases of circulatory system
- 09 Cardiac murmurs and sounds
- 10 Other signs, symptoms of circulatory diseases

LABEL: Type of heart or circulatory condition ever told

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: CARSTATA—M

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 01 Heart attack
- 02 Stroke
- 03 Angina
- 04 High blood pressure
- 05 Hardening of the arteries
- 06 Fluid problems/fluid retention
- 07 High cholesterol
- 08 Rapid or irregular heartbeats
- 09 Heart murmur/heart valve disorder
- 10 Haemorrhoids
- 11 Varicose veins
- 12 Other heart condition (incl. rheumatic heart disease)
- 13 None of the above

LABEL: Type of heart or circulatory condition currently has

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: CARSTA2 ITEM NUMBER: 186

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply CARSTA2A—N

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Heart attack
- 02 Stroke
- 03 Angina
- 04 High blood pressure
- 05 Hardening of the arteries
- 06 Fluid problems/fluid retention
- 07 High cholesterol
- 08 Rapid or irregular heartbeats
- 09 Heart murmur/heart valve disorder
- 10 Haemorrhoids
- 11 Varicose veins
- 12 Other heart condition (incl. rheumatic heart disease)
- 13 None of the above

LABEL: Heart or circulatory condition status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HARTSTAT

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — Angina

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: ANGISTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — high blood pressure/hypertension

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HBPSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — Fluid problems

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: FLUDSTAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Fluid problems, fluid retention, oedema

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term

Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — High cholesterol

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HIGHSTAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Although a condition of endocrine and metabolic system included

among heart/circulatory conditions as a condition of interest

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-termEver told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — Tachycardia

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: RAPISTAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Tachycardia, palpitations, rapid or irregular heartbeats

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — Heart murmur/valve disorder

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: MURMSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — Haemorrhoids

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HAEMSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Ever told has condition, still current and long-term
- 2 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Heart and circulatory condition status — Varicose veins

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: VARISTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-termEver told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Whether medication used for heart or circulatory conditions

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who currently have heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: WTHCMED

COMMENTS: Use in last 2 weeks. DERIVED ITEM: includes vitamins, minerals, natural and herbal

medications CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used medication for heart or circulatory condition
- 2 Did not use medication for heart or circulatory condition
- 3 Not known if used medication for heart or circulatory condition

LABEL: Whether used vitamin/minerals/herbal/natural medicines for heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who used medication for heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: WTHCVIT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Vitamin/mineral supplement only
- 2 Herbal or natural treatment only
- 3 Both vitamin/mineral supplement and herbal or natural treatment
- 4 Neither of these

LABEL: Whether used pharmaceutical medication for heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who used medication for heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: WTHCPHA

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Pharmaceutical medication excludes vitamins, minerals, natural or

herbal medications CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Used pharmaceutical medication for heart or circulatory condition
- 2 Not used pharmaceutical medication for heart or circulatory condition
- 9 Not known if used pharmaceutical medication for heart or circulatory condition

LABEL: Whether used medications but not sure of the specific condition or which used

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons using medication for 2 or more heart or circulatory conditions

SAS NAME: Q461

COMMENTS: Q461 Q467, Q475, Q483

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Known which condition medication taken for
- 2 Not known which condition medication taken for
- 9 Not known what condition all medications taken for

LABEL: Number of pharmaceutical medications used — 1st heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using pharmaceutical medications for heart or circulatory

condition

SAS NAME: Q467 COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more
- 8 No names or brands known

LABEL: Number of pharmaceutical medications used — 2nd heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using pharmaceutical medications for heart or circulatory

condition

SAS NAME: Q475 COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 None/Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more
- 8 No names or brands known

LABEL: Number of pharmaceutical medications used — 3rd heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using pharmaceutical medications for heart or circulatory

condition

SAS NAME: Q483

COMMENTS: Available separately for up to 3 heart/circulatory conditions Q467, Q475, Q483

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None/Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more
- 8 No names or brands known

LABEL: Whether all medications used for heart or circulatory conditions identified

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who reported having a heart or circulatory condition.

SAS NAME: CARMEDID COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No medications
- 2 All known
- 3 Some known
- 4 None known

LABEL: Types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition — 1st condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: CMD1A—CMD1E

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply: Up to 3 medication types may be

recorded for each heart/circulatory condition, to a maximum of 3 conditions

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| Cardiac Glycosides | 5101–5102 | 5102 |
| Anti-arhythmics | 5201–5208 | 5208 |
| Vasodilators used in cardiac diseases | 5301–5303 | 5303 |
| Anti-adrenergic agents | 5401 5402, 5501–5502 | 5502 |
| Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on | 5701–5708 | 5708 |
| B Blocking agents — plain | 5801–5811 | 5811 |
| Calcium channel blockers | 5901–5907 | 5907 |
| Other medications for heart and blood pressure | 5601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Thiazides | 6101–6105 | 6105 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Excl. Thiazides | 6201–6204 | 6204 |
| High Ceiling diuretics | 6301–6303 | 6303 |
| Other fluid/diuretic medications | 6401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| Serum lipid reducing agents | 7101–7108, 7202–7203, 7999 | 7999 |
| Analgesics | 8101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| Antithrombotic agents | 9101–9112 | 9112 |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac & blood organs | 9201, 9301–9304 | 9304 |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition — 1st condition

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: CMD1A—CMD1C

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply: Up to 3 medication types may be recorded for each heart/circulatory condition, to a maximum of 3 conditions

| Cardiac Glycosides 5101–5102 5102 Anti-arlythmics 5201–5208 5208 Glyceryl trinitrate 5301 5301 Isosorbide 5302 5302 Other Vasodilators 5303 5303 Anti-adrenergic agents: central & peripheral acting on 5601 5603 Enalapril 5702 5702 Fosinopril 5703 5703 Lisinopril 5704 5704 Perindopril 5705 5705 Perindopril 5707 5707 Trandolapril 5707 5707 Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on 5802 5802 Metoprolol 5802 5802 Metoprolol 5802 5802 Metoprolol 5803 5803 Other B Blocking agents - plain 5801, 5804–5811 5811 Arnicaper 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedjine 5903 5903 Verapamil 5907 5904 | Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Anti-arrhythmics | | • | |
| Siyceryl trinitrate | | | |
| Sosorbide | | | |
| Other Vasodilators 5303 5303 5303 Anti-adrenergic agents: central & peripheral acting peripheral acting peripheral acting and peripheral acting on | | | |
| Anti-adrenergic agents: central & 5401–5402, 5501–5502 5502 5502 peripheral acting on 5601 5603 3603 | | | |
| Deripheral acting | | | |
| Section Sect | peripheral acting | · | |
| S702 | | 5601 | 5603 |
| S703 | | | |
| S704 | · · | | |
| Perindopril 5705 5705 5705 8 8 5707 5707 5707 5708 8 8 5707 5707 5708 8 8 5707 5708 8 8 5707 5708 8 8 5707 5708 8 8 5707 5708 8 8 5708 5708 8 5709 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5803 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5801 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5802 5803 580 | | | |
| Ramipri 5707 5707 5708 Trandolapri 5707 5708 5708 Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on 5701, 5706 5700 5 | | | |
| Trandolapril 5707 5708 Renin - angiotensin system; agents acting on acting on Atenolol 5701, 5706 5706 Aterolol 5802 5803 Metoprolol 5803 5803 Other B Blocking agents - plain 5801, 5804–5811 5811 Amlodipine 5901 5901 Diltiazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Triazides 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other High | Perindopril | 5705 | 5705 |
| Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on acting on Atenolol 5802 5802 | Ramipril | 5707 | 5707 |
| acting on Atenolol 5802 5802 Metoprolol 5803 5803 Other B Blocking agents - plain 5801, 5804–5811 5811 Amiodipine 5901 5901 Dilitazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6101 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7 | | | 5708 |
| Atenolol 5802 5802 Metoprolol 5803 5803 Other B Blocking agents - plain 5801, 5804–5811 5811 Amlodipine 5901 5901 Diltiazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Indapamide 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6301, 6302 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 <td></td> <td>5701, 5706</td> <td>5706</td> | | 5701, 5706 | 5706 |
| Metoprolol 5803 5803 Other B Blocking agents - plain 5801, 5804–5811 5811 Amlodipine 5901 5901 Dilitiazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 pressure 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 5105 5105 Indapamide 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7201 7201 </td <td>acting on</td> <td></td> <td></td> | acting on | | |
| Other B Blocking agents - plain 5801, 5804–5811 5811 Amlodipine 5901 5901 Diltizazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 6104 5104 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Warfarin | Atenolol | 5802 | 5802 |
| Amlodipine 5901 5902 Diltiazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other Loal Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 6601-5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics 6101-6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Indapamide 6202 6204 Other Low Ceiling diuretics 6303, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other Fluid/diuretic medications 6401-6403, 6501-6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 | Metoprolol | 5803 | 5803 |
| Diltiazem 5902 5902 Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6301 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7108 7107 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8 | Other B Blocking agents - plain | 5801, 5804–5811 | 5811 |
| Felodipine 5903 5903 Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Indapamide 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other Fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 701–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents | Amlodipine | 5901 | 5901 |
| Nifedipine 5904 5904 Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Thiazides 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Indapamide 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 <t< td=""><td>Diltiazem</td><td>5902</td><td>5902</td></t<> | Diltiazem | 5902 | 5902 |
| Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other Fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9111 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 | Felodipine | 5903 | 5903 |
| Verapamil 5907 5907 Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other Fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9111 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 | Nifedipine | 5904 | 5904 |
| Other Calcium channel blockers 5905, 5906 5906 Other medications for heart and blood pressure 5601–5603, 5999 5999 Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Thiazides 6202 6202 Indapamide 6202 6204 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other Huid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 | <u> </u> | 5907 | 5907 |
| Pressure Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 5105 51 | | | |
| Pressure Hydrochlorothiazide 6104 5104 5105 51 | | | 5000 |
| Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Thiazides 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Indapamide 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medica | | 5601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Thiazides 6101–6103, 6105 5105 Indapamide 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medica | Hydrochlorothiazide | 6104 | 5104 |
| Thiazides 6202 6202 Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6303 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | | 6101–6103, 6105 | 5105 |
| Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. 6201, 6203, 6204 6204 Thiazides 6303 6303 Frusemide 6301, 6302 6302 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | | | |
| Thiazides 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Indapamide | 6202 | 6202 |
| Frusemide 6303 6303 Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. | 6201, 6203, 6204 | 6204 |
| Other High Ceiling diuretics 6301, 6302 6302 Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Thiazides | | |
| Other fluid/diuretic medications 6401–6403, 6501–6999 6999 Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101–4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Frusemide | 6303 | 6303 |
| Pravastatin 7106 7106 Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101–4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Other High Ceiling diuretics | 6301, 6302 | 6302 |
| Simvastatin 7108 7108 Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Other fluid/diuretic medications | 6401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| Atorvastatin 7201 7201 Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Pravastatin | 7106 | 7106 |
| Other Serum lipid reducing agents 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Simvastatin | 7108 | 7108 |
| 7999 Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Atorvastatin | 7201 | 7201 |
| Analgesics 8101–8112, 8201–8999 8999 Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101-4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Other Serum lipid reducing agents | 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, | |
| Warfarin 9112 9112 Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | Analgesics | | 8999 |
| Other Antithrombotic agents 9101–9112 9111 Iberstatan 9302 9302 Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 9304 All other pharmaceutical medications 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | | · | |
| Section | | | |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs All other pharmaceutical medications 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | | | |
| Cardiac and blood organs All other pharmaceutical medications 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 9999 Vitamins and mineral supplements 0001 0001 Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | | | |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements00010001Herbal and natural medications00020002 | | 920 I, 930 I, 9303, 930 4 | 9304 |
| Herbal and natural medications 0002 0002 | All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| | Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Type not stated 0099 0099 | Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| | Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart or circulatory condition SAS NAME: CMD2A—CMD2E

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply: Up to 3 medication types may be recorded for each heart/circulatory condition

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| Cardiac Glycosides | 5101–5102 | 5102 |
| Anti-arhythmics | 5201–5208 | 5208 |
| Vasodilators used in cardiac diseases | 5301–5303 | 5303 |
| Anti-adrenergic agents | 5401 5402, 5501–5502 | 5502 |
| Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on | 5701–5708 | 5708 |
| B Blocking agents — plain | 5801–5811 | 5811 |
| Calcium channel blockers | 5901–5907 | 5907 |
| Other medications for heart and blood pressure | 5601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Thiazides | 6101–6105 | 6105 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Excl. Thiazides | 6201–6204 | 6204 |
| High Ceiling diuretics | 6301–6303 | 6303 |
| Other fluid/diuretic medications | 6401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| Serum lipid reducing agents | 7101–7108, 7202–7203, 7999 | 7999 |
| Analgesics | 8101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| Antithrombotic agents | 9101–9112 | 9112 |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac & blood organs | 9201, 9301–9304 | 9304 |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition — 2nd condition

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart or circulatory condition SAS NAME: CMD2A—CMD2C COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply: Up to 3 medication types may be recorded for each heart/circulatory condition

| Label | nput codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| | 101–5102 | 5102 |
| • | 201–5208 | 5208 |
| | 301 | 5301 |
| | 302 | 5302 |
| | 303 | 5303 |
| | 401–5402, 5501–5502 | 5502 |
| peripheral acting | 401-3402, 3301-3302 | 3302 |
| | 601 | 5603 |
| acting on | 001 | 0000 |
| | 702 | 5702 |
| | 703 | 5703 |
| · | 704 | 5704 |
| · | 705 | 5705 |
| · | 707 | 5707 |
| · | 707 | 5708 |
| · | 701, 5706 | 5706 |
| acting on | 701, 5700 | 3700 |
| | 802 | 5802 |
| | 803 | 5803 |
| | | 5811 |
| <u> </u> | 801, 5804–5811 901 | 5901 |
| | | |
| | 902 | 5902 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 903 | 5903 |
| • | 904 | 5904 |
| • | 907 | 5907 |
| Other Calcium channel blockers 5 | 905, 5906 | 5906 |
| Other medications for heart and blood 5 pressure | 601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| <u> </u> | 104 | 5104 |
| | 101–6103, 6105 | 5105 |
| Thiazides | | 0.00 |
| Indapamide 6 | 202 | 6202 |
| • | 201, 6203, 6204 | 6204 |
| Thiazides | | 3_3 . |
| Frusemide 6 | 303 | 6303 |
| | 301, 6302 | 6302 |
| | 401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| | 106 | 7106 |
| | 108 | 7108 |
| | 201 | 7201 |
| | 101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, | 7999 |
| 7 | 999 | |
| | 101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| | 112 | 9112 |
| Other Antithrombotic agents 9 | 101–9112 | 9111 |
| | 302 | 9302 |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs | 201, 9301, 9303, 9304 | 9304 |
| | | |
| · | 101- 4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements 0 | 001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications 0 | 002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated 0 | 099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition - 3rd condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart or circulatory condition

SAS NAME: CMD3A - CMD3E

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply: Up to 3 medication types may be recorded for each heart/circulatory condition, to a maximum of 3 conditions.

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| Cardiac Glycosides | 5101–5102 | 5102 |
| Anti-arhythmics | 5201–5208 | 5208 |
| Vasodilators used in cardiac diseases | 5301–5303 | 5303 |
| Anti-adrenergic agents | 5401 5402, 5501–5502 | 5502 |
| Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on | 5701–5708 | 5708 |
| B Blocking agents — plain | 5801–5811 | 5811 |
| Calcium channel blockers | 5901–5907 | 5907 |
| Other medications for heart and blood pressure | 5601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Thiazides | 6101–6105 | 6105 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Excl. Thiazides | 6201–6204 | 6204 |
| High Ceiling diuretics | 6301–6303 | 6303 |
| Other fluid/diuretic medications | 6401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| Serum lipid reducing agents | 7101–7108, 7202–7203, 7999 | 7999 |
| Analgesics | 8101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| Antithrombotic agents | 9101–9112 | 9112 |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac & blood organs | 9201, 9301–9304 | 9304 |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition - 3rd condition

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart or circulatory condition SAS NAME: CMD3A- CMD3B

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply: Up to 3 medication types may be recorded for each heart/circulatory condition, to a maximum of 3 conditions.

| Label | nput codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| | 101–5102 | 5102 |
| • | 201–5208 | 5208 |
| | 301 | 5301 |
| | 302 | 5302 |
| | 303 | 5303 |
| | 401–5402, 5501–5502 | 5502 |
| peripheral acting | 401-3402, 3301-3302 | 3302 |
| | 601 | 5603 |
| acting on | 001 | 0000 |
| | 702 | 5702 |
| | 703 | 5703 |
| · | 704 | 5704 |
| · | 705 | 5705 |
| · | 707 | 5707 |
| · | 707 | 5708 |
| · | 701, 5706 | 5706 |
| acting on | 701, 5700 | 3700 |
| | 802 | 5802 |
| | 803 | 5803 |
| | | 5811 |
| <u> </u> | 801, 5804–5811 901 | 5901 |
| | | |
| | 902 | 5902 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 903 | 5903 |
| • | 904 | 5904 |
| • | 907 | 5907 |
| Other Calcium channel blockers 5 | 905, 5906 | 5906 |
| Other medications for heart and blood 5 pressure | 601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| <u> </u> | 104 | 5104 |
| | 101–6103, 6105 | 5105 |
| Thiazides | | 0.00 |
| Indapamide 6 | 202 | 6202 |
| • | 201, 6203, 6204 | 6204 |
| Thiazides | | 3_3 . |
| Frusemide 6 | 303 | 6303 |
| | 301, 6302 | 6302 |
| | 401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| | 106 | 7106 |
| | 108 | 7108 |
| | 201 | 7201 |
| | 101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, | 7999 |
| 7 | 999 | |
| | 101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| | 112 | 9112 |
| Other Antithrombotic agents 9 | 101–9112 | 9111 |
| | 302 | 9302 |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac and blood organs | 201, 9301, 9303, 9304 | 9304 |
| | | |
| · | 101- 4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements 0 | 001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications 0 | 002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated 0 | 099 | 0099 |

LABEL: All types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart/circulatory SAS NAME: CMEA - CMEN
COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply.

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| Cardiac Glycosides | 5101–5102 | 5102 |
| Anti-arhythmics | 5201–5208 | 5208 |
| Vasodilators used in cardiac diseases | 5301–5303 | 5303 |
| Anti-adrenergic agents | 5401 5402, 5501–5502 | 5502 |
| Renin- angiotensin system; agents acting on | 5701–5708 | 5708 |
| B Blocking agents — plain | 5801–5811 | 5811 |
| Calcium channel blockers | 5901–5907 | 5907 |
| Other medications for heart and blood pressure | 5601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Thiazides | 6101–6105 | 6105 |
| Low Ceiling diuretics —Excl. Thiazides | 6201–6204 | 6204 |
| High Ceiling diuretics | 6301–6303 | 6303 |
| Other fluid/diuretic medications | 6401–6403, 6501–6999 | 6999 |
| Serum lipid reducing agents | 7101–7108, 7202–7203, 7999 | 7999 |
| Analgesics | 8101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| Antithrombotic agents | 9101–9112 | 9112 |
| Other medications commonly used for cardiac & blood organs | 9201, 9301–9304 | 9304 |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

 ${\it LABEL:} \ \, \textbf{All types of medication used for heart or circulatory condition} \\ \ \, \text{AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only} \\$

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for heart/circulatory

SAS NAME: CMEA—CMEF

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Cardiac Glycosides | 5101–5102 | 5102 |
| Anti-arhythmics | 5201–5208 | 5208 |
| Glyceryl trinitrate | 5301 | 5301 |
| Isosorbide | 5302 | 5302 |
| Other Vasodilators | 5303 | 5303 |
| Anti-adrenergic agents: central & | 5401-5402, 5501-5502 | 5502 |
| peripheral acting | | |
| Arteiolar smooth muscle, agents | 5601 | 5603 |
| acting on | | |
| Enalapril | 5702 | 5702 |
| Fosinopril | 5703 | 5703 |
| Lisinopril | 5704 | 5704 |
| Perindopril | 5705 | 5705 |
| Ramipril | 5707 | 5707 |
| Trandolapril | 5707 | 5708 |
| Renin- angiotensin system; agents | 5701, 5706 | 5706 |
| acting on | | |
| Atenolol | 5802 | 5802 |
| Metoprolol | 5803 | 5803 |
| Other B Blocking agents - plain | 5801, 5804–5811 | 5811 |
| Amlodipine | 5901 | 5901 |
| Diltiazem | 5902 | 5902 |
| Felodipine | 5903 | 5903 |
| Nifedipine | 5904 | 5904 |
| Verapamil | 5907 | 5907 |
| Other Calcium channel blockers | 5905, 5906 | 5906 |
| Other medications for heart and blood | 5601–5603, 5999 | 5999 |
| pressure | | |
| Hydrochlorothiazide | 6104 | 5104 |
| Other Low Ceiling diuretics — | 6101–6103, 6105 | 5105 |
| Thiazides | 0000 | 0000 |
| Indapamide Cultivariation Fuel | 6202 | 6202 |
| Other Low Ceiling diuretics — Excl. | 6201, 6203, 6204 | 6204 |
| Thiazides | 6202 | 6202 |
| Frusemide | 6303 | 6303 |
| Other High Ceiling diuretics | 6301, 6302 | 6302 |
| Other fluid/diuretic medications Pravastatin | 6401–6403, 6501–6999 7106 | 6999 |
| Simvastatin | 7106 | 7106 7108 |
| | | |
| Atorvastatin Other Serum lipid reducing agents | 7201 | 7201 7999 |
| Other Serum lipid reducing agents | 7101–7105, 7107, 7202–7203, 7999 | 7999 |
| Analgesics | 8101–8112, 8201–8999 | 8999 |
| Warfarin | 9112 | 9112 |
| Other Antithrombotic agents | 9101–9112 | 9111 |
| Iberstatan | 9302 | 9302 |
| Other medications commonly used for | 9201, 9301, 9303, 9304 | 9304 |
| cardiac and blood organs | . , , , , | |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101- 4999, 0023–0098 | 9999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - |

14. DIABETES

LABEL: Diabetes status — all types

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: DIABSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-termEver told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Diabetes status — Type 1

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: DIATYPE1

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-termEver told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Diabetes status — Type 2

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: DIATYPE2 COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-termEver told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: Diabetes status — other and type unknown

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: DIAOTHUK COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-termEver told has condition, still current but not long-term
- 3 Ever told has condition, not current
- 4 Not known if ever told, but condition current and long-term
- 5 Never told, not current or long term

LABEL: **Diabetes status** — **High sugar levels** AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: DIAHSL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Ever told has condition, still current and long-term condition
 Ever told has condition, still current but not long-term condition
- Ever told has condition, but not still current
 Not known if ever told, current and long term
 Never told has condition, condition not current

LABEL: Current HSL/Diabetes status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HSLDIAST COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Currently has Type 1 diabetes
- 2 Currently has Type 2 diabetes
- 3 Currently has diabetes type unknown
- 4 Currently has high sugar level
- 5 None of above

LABEL: Type of current long-term diabetes/HSL

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HSLDIALT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Currently has Type 1 diabetes
- 2 Currently has Type 2 diabetes
- 3 Currently diabetes type unknown
- 4 Currently has high sugar level
- 5 None of above

LABEL: Reported types of diabetes

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have diabetes/HSL

SAS NAME: DIABREPT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Ever told has Type 1 diabetes
- 2 Ever told has Type 2 diabetes
- 3 Ever told has other diabetes, or diabetes type unknown
- 4 Ever told has high sugar level
- 5 None of above

LABEL: Reported types of diabetes AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have diabetes/HSL

SAS NAME: DIABREPT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Ever told has Type 1 diabetes
- 2 Ever told has Type 2 diabetes
- 3 Ever told has gestational diabetes
- 5 Ever told has diabetes, type unknown
- 6 Ever told has high sugar level
- 7 None of above

LABEL: **Diabetes/HSL status history**AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HSLDIAHI COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

1 Ever told has diabetes (any type), and diabetes (any type) reported as current condition

- ndition

 Ever told has HSL (but not diabetes), and HSL reported as

 Still current

 Ever told has diabetes (any type), but diabetes (any type) reported as not current
- Ever told has HSL (but not diabetes), but HSL reported as not current
- 5 Unknown if told has diabetes, but diabetes (any type) current
- 6 Unknown if told has HSL, but HSL (and not diabetes) current
- 7 Never told has diabetes or HSL, neither current

LABEL: Age told had diabetes or high sugar level

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have diabetes/ HSL

SAS NAME: Q501 COMMENTS: Q501 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 25 years
- 2 25 to 44 years
- 3 45 to 64 years
- 4 65 years and over
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Age told had diabetes or high sugar level

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons ever told have diabetes/ HSL

SAS NAME: Q501 COMMENTS: Q501 **CATEGORIES:**

> 00 Not applicable 01-91 Single years 97 Less than 1 year 98 Don't know

LABEL: Whether having daily insulin injections

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with long-term diabetes mellitus/ HSL

SAS NAME: Q509 COMMENTS: Q509 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable 0
- Having daily insulin injections
- Not have daily insulin injections
- Not known if have daily insulin injections

LABEL: Age started daily insulin injections

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All having daily insulin injections

SAS NAME: Q510 COMMENTS: Q510 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 25 years

- 2 25 to 44 years
 3 45 to 64 years
 4 65 years and over
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Whether used pharmaceutical medications for diabetes/high sugar levels

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with long-term diabetes/HSL

SAS NAME: Q511

COMMENTS: Use in last 2 weeks: excludes insulin, vitamins, minerals, herbal and natural

medications. Q511 CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Used pharmaceutical medication for diabetes/HSL
- 2 Did not use pharmaceutical medication for diabetes/HSL
- 9 Not known if used pharmaceutical medication for diabetes/HSL

LABEL: Number of pharmaceutical medications used for diabetes/HSL

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with long-term diabetes/HSL

SAS NAME: Q512

COMMENTS: Use in last 2 weeks: excludes insulin Q512

CATEGORIES:

0 None/Not applicable

1 One2 Two3 Three

4 Four or more

LABEL: Types of pharmaceutical medications used for diabetes mellitus/HSL

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for diabetes

SAS NAME: DMEDA—DMEDF COMMENTS: Q513-515.

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Insulins | 4101- 4105, 4109 | 4109 |
| Oral blood glucose lowering agents | 4200 - 4206 | 4206 |
| Other diabetes medications | 4999 | 4999 |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–1999, 2101–2804, 3101–3999, 5101–5999, 6101–6999, 7101–7999, 8101–8999, 9101–9304, 0023–0098 | 8999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Types of pharmaceutical medications used for diabetes mellitus/HSL

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who reported using medication for diabetes

SAS NAME: DMEDA—DMEDE COMMENTS: Q513-515

CATEGORIES:

| Label | Input codes | CURF/SAS codes |
|---|---|----------------|
| Insulins | 4101–4105, 4109 | 4109 |
| Glicazide | 4203 | 4203 |
| Metformin | 4205 | 4205 |
| Oral oral blood glucose lowering agents | 4200–4202, 4204, 4206 | 4206 |
| Other diabetes medications | 4999 | 4999 |
| All other pharmaceutical medications | 1101–1999, 2101–2804, 3101–3999, 5101–5999, 6101–6999, 7101–7999, 8101–8999, 9101–9304, 0023–0098 | 8999 |
| Vitamins and mineral supplements | 0001 | 0001 |
| Herbal and natural medications | 0002 | 0002 |
| Type not stated | 0099 | 0099 |

LABEL: Whether changes made to diet/eating patterns because of diabetes/HSL

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with long-term diabetes mellitus/HSL

SAS NAME: DIABEAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Changes made but not currentChanges made, still current
- 3 No changes made

LABEL: Actions taken to manage diabetes AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with long-term diabetes mellitus/HSL

SAS NAME: DIABACTA—DIABACTI

COMMENTS: Actions taken in last 2 weeks. DERIVED ITEM. Multiple categories may apply CATEGORIES:

- 1 Used insulin
- 2 Used vitamin/mineral supplements
- 3 Used natural/herbal medicines
- 4 Used pharmaceutical medications
- 5 Followed changed eating pattern/diet
- 6 Losing weight
- 7 Exercised most days
- 8 Other action taken
- 9 No action taken

LABEL: Whether diabetes/HSL interfered with usual activities

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with long-term diabetes mellitus/HSL

SAS NAME: Q520

COMMENTS: Interference in last 12 months. Q520

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Diabetes/HSL has interfered with usual activities

2 Diabetes/HSL has not interfered with usual activities

LABEL: Type of activities interfered with

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All who reported interference due to diabetes/HSL

SAS NAME: Q521A-Q521C

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Q521A Q521B Q521C

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Interferes with work
- 2 Interferes with study
- 3 Interferes with other day to day activities

LABEL: Time since last consulted an eye specialist/optometrist for a diabetes related eye condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with current diabetes mellitus/HSL who do not have a related sight problem

SAS NAME: Q539 COMMENTS: Q539 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 year
- 2 1 to less than 2 years
- 3 2 to less than 5 years
- 4 5 years or more
- 5 Never
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Time since last consulted an eye specialist/optometrist about any eye condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with current diabetes mellitus/HSL

SAS NAME: TIMEYE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 year
- 2 1 to less than 2 years
- 3 2 to less than 5 years
- 4 5 years or more
- 5 Never
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether eye/sight problems due to Diabetes mellitus/High Sugar level

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who currently have diabetes mellitus/high sugar levels and sight problems

SAS NAME: Q535 COMMENTS: Q535 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a sight problem due to diabetes/HSL
- 2 Has no sight problem due to diabetes/HSL
- 9 Not known if have sight problem due to diabetes/HSL

LABEL: Type of eye/sight problem due to diabetes/High sugar level

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons with diabetes related sight problems

SAS NAME: Q537A—H

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply.

Q537A Q537B Q537C Q537D Q537É Q537F Q537G Q537H

- 0 Not applicable

- 1 Astigmatism
 2 Short-sight
 3 Long sight
 4 Complete/partial blindness
 5 Glaucoma
- 6 Cataracts
- 7 Other eye/sight problems
- 8 Not known

15. LONG-TERM CONDITIONS

GENERAL

LABEL: Whether has long-term condition AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: HASLTC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

1 Has a long-term condition

2 Does not have a long-term condition

LABEL: **Number of long-term conditions** AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: NUMLTC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Count based on most detailed (ie. ABS 1000 code) classification level

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Condition - ICD9A (1995 comparison) AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term conditions

SAS NAME: ICD9AA—ICD9AS
COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories (up to 19) may apply. Reduced classification whereby low frequency conditions are not separately identified. For use in comparing 1995 and 2001

| | 1995 code | Label | 2001 input codes | CUR F/SA |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | S |
| | | Infectious & parasitic dis | 02505 | ES |
| 1 1 0 1 | 042 | | 20 21 22 23 24 35 40 48 49 68 151 180 | 002 |
| | 043 044 | Infectious & parasitic diseases | 184 207 211 237 270 271 288 289 297 | 003 |
| | 045 | | 320 330 492 494 495 496 577 578 581 | |
| 7.00 | 043 | | 585 586 587 594 602 623 624 651 673 | |
| | | | 707 709 792 793 794 795 796 811 812 | |
| | | | 815 831 832 834 835 836 962 992 39 | |
| | | | 123 810 833 903 | |
| | | Neoplasms | | |
| B01 | 065 | Skin cancer | 41 42 43 627 920 | 004 |
| | | Neoplasms (nec) | 26 44 45 46 47 70 71 72 73 74 85 86 87 | 006 |
| | 073 | | 922 273 274 275 276 277 278 321 350 | |
| | | 378 379 380 418 426 456 457 497 498 | | |
| | | | 499 588 589 590 595 628 629 631 632 | |
| | | | 633 674 675 676 677 678 711 712 713 | |
| | | | 714 715 716 743 744 797 799 800 801 | |
| | | | 802 837 838 839 877 921 923 924925 | |
| | | | 926 927 928 929 930 993 798 | |
| | | Diseases of blood & blood form | ning organs | |
| C01 | 046 | Diseases of blood & blood forming organs | 69 75 81 82 84 127 269 69 75 81 82 84 | 007 |
| | | • • | 127 269 | |
| JD 04 | lo = | Mental disorders | loo 544 540 540 544 54 7 540 554 000 | 1000 |
| | | Anxiety/nervousness/tension | 89 514 542 543 544 547 548 551 892 | 800 |
| | | Depression | 515 545 | 009 |
| | | Emotional problems (nec) | 487 532 533 893 | 012 |
| | | Alcohol and drug dependence | 526 527 528 529 530 | 013 |
| D07 | 306 | Mental retardation, specific delays in development | 534 552 | 014 |
| | 206, | Other mental disorders | 170 044 540 540 500 504 500 504 505 | 015 |
| D03, | 200, | Other mental disorders | 176 341 516 518 520 521 522 524 525 | 015 |
| D04, | 208, | Other mental disorders | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 | 015 |
| D04, | | | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 | 015 |
| D04, | 208, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 | 015 |
| D04, D08 | 208, 006 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders | |
| D04, D08 | 208, 006 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 | 017 |
| D04, D08 | 208, 006 002 078 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 | 017 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 | 208, 006 002 078 079 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 | 017 020 022 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 | 017 020 022 023 |
| D04, D08 E02 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 | 017 020 022 023 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 | 017 020 022 023 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 | 017 020 022 023 |
| E E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 | 017 020 022 023 |
| E E E E E E O E E | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 | 017 020 022 023 |
| E E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 | 017 020 022 023 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 | 017 020 022 023 |
| E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 025 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F03 F02 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances | \$\frac{549}{530} \frac{553}{540} \frac{555}{557} \frac{661}{663} \frac{177}{538} \\ \frac{539}{540} \frac{541}{541} \frac{556}{557} \frac{890}\$ & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 025 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 025 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F03 F02 F04 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 025 026 028 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted | \$49 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted | \$49 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia | \$49 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 033 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 F12 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 010 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus Deafness (complete/partial) | 549 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 108 109 110 337 359 360 964 965 966 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 F12 F13, | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 010 011, | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus | \$\frac{549}{540}\$ 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890\$ & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90\$ & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 108 109 110 337 359 360 964 965 966 111 134 338 339 340 344 345 352 356 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 F12 F13, F14 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 010 011, 012 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus Deafness (complete/partial) Other diseases of the ear & mastoid processes | \$49 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 108 109 110 337 359 360 964 965 966 111 134 338 339 340 344 345 352 356 357 358 361 934 967 968 336 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 038 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F03 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 F12 F13, F14 F15 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 010 011, 012 009 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus Deafness (complete/partial) Other diseases of the ear & mastoid processes Otitis media | \$\frac{549}{540}\$ 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890\$ & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90\$ & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 108 109 110 337 359 360 964 965 966 111 134 338 339 340 344 345 352 356 357 358 361 934 967 968 336 346 347 348 349 969 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F03 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 F12 F13, F14 F15 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 007 099 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 010 011, 012 009 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus Deafness (complete/partial) Other diseases of the ear & mastoid processes Otitis media | \$49 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890 & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90 & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 108 109 110 337 359 360 964 965 966 111 134 338 339 340 344 345 352 356 357 358 361 934 967 968 336 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 038 |
| D04, D08 E02 E04 E05 E08 E0, E03, E06, E07, E09 F01 F03 F02 F04 F05 F06 F07 F08 F09 F10 F11 F12 F13, F14 F15 | 208, 006 002 078 079 108 001, 003, 004, 093, 106 107, 008 115 116 117 118 100 101 088 010 011, 012 009 013 | Endocrine nutritional metabolic diseases Gout Diabetes mellitus type 2 Diabetes mellitus type 1 High cholesterol Other endocrine, nutritional metabolic & immunity disorders Diseases of the nervous system 8 Blindness (complete/partial) not corrected by glasses Visual disturbances Other diseases of the eye and adnexa Astigmatism Hypermetropia/ far sighted Myopia/short sighted Presbyopia Cataracts Glaucoma Strabismus Deafness (complete/partial) Other diseases of the ear & mastoid processes | \$\frac{549}{540}\$ 550 553 554 555 661 663 177 538 539 540 541 556 557 890\$ & immunity disorders 692 972 688 947 689 948 693 942 83 92 188 189 242 667 671 687 690 69 694 754 91891 949 950 980 681 684 685 686 695 991 682 90\$ & sense organs 93 94 95 102 956 957 958 959 106 306 307 333 642 951 119 302 303 304 305 308 309 310 311 316 317 318 319 324 326 327 328 329 335 645 107 103 952 640 955 105 879 953 36 954 331 961 332 960 334 641 880 963 108 109 110 337 359 360 964 965 966 111 134 338 339 340 344 345 352 356 357 358 361 934 967 968 336 346 347 348 349 969 | 017 020 022 023 1 024 025 026 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 038 |

| F19, F20 | | Other diseases/other hereditary & degenerative disorders of the nervous system | 463 503 504 174 462 508 509 510 511 513 737 | 044 |
|-------------|---------------|--|---|----------|
| | | Diseases of the circulatory sys | stem | |
| i | | | | |
| G01 | 015 | Atherosclerosis | 114 115 382 940 | 045 |
| G02 | _ | Fluid problems | 135 941 | 046 |
| G03 | | Varicose veins | 402 405 946 | 047 |
| G04 | | Haemorrhoids | 403 945 | 048 |
| G05 | | Hypertension | 392 393 394 939 | 049 |
| G06 | | Heart disease | 117 136 376 377 383 384 385 386 389 390 391 396 400 935 936 | 050 |
| G07 | 119 | Stroke (incl. after effects) | 397 937 | 051 |
| G08 | 182 | III-defined signs & symptoms of heart conditions | 363 364 365 366 375 387 388 943 | 052 |
| G09 G10 | - , | Other cerebrovascular diseases & other diseases of the circulatory system | 116 126 290 367 395 399 401 404 398 | 054 |
| | 10.10 | Diseases of the respiratory sys | stem | |
| | | | | |
| H01 | 020 | Bronchitis/emphysema | 582 583 596 979 981 | 055 |
| H05 | 071 | Asthma | 597 | 059 |
| H06 | 021 | Sinusitis | 580 976 | 060 |
| H07 | 081 | Hayfever | 215 975 | 061 |
| H02- | | Other diseases of the respiratory system | 178 179 558 560 561 562 563 567 568 | 062 |
| H04, | | r, ., | 569 570 571 572 576 598 599 | 1 |
| H08 | | | 214 566 579 584 | |
| | 023 | Diseases of the digestive sys | tem | 1 |
| 100 | 00- | | | 00 |
| 103 | 025 | Stomach ulcer/ulcer | 286 287 990 | 065 |
| 104 | 026 | Hernia | 291 292 293 984 | 066 |
| 101, | 024, | Other diseases of the digestive system | 98 129 133 148 149 150 152 154 192 | 068 |
| 102, | 027, | | 282 283 284 285 294 295 296 | |
| | 0 029, | | 298 299 300 301 486 118 132 146 272 | |
| 6 | 030 | Diseases of the genito-urinary s | 147 131 138 155 157 193 194 | <u> </u> |
| | | Diseases of the genito-diffially s | ystem | |
| J01 | 031 | Kidney disease | 203 204 644 702 723 | 069 |
| J02 | 032 | Other diseases of the urinary system | 190 191 523 643 696 697 698 699 701 | 070 |
| | | | 706 708 710 720 721 722 985 | |
| J03, J04 | , | Diseases of the genital system | 208 209 762 765 772 776 777 778 779 | 072 |
| JU4 | 033 | | 780 781 782 783 791 805 807 808 813 | |
| | | | 814 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 824 830 842 843 848 849 | |
| | | | 850 763 764 766 767 768 769 770 771 | |
| | | Complications of pregnancy childbirth & | 773 774 775 809 | |
| | | Complications of pregnancy childbirth & | the puerpendin | |
| K01 | 047 | Complications of pregnancy childbirth & the puerperium | 58 205 206 726 732 733 734 735 753 | 073 |
| | | | 740 741 742 747 750 759 760 761 | |
| | | Diseases of the skin & subcutaneo | us tissue | |
| L01 | 034 | Skin rash | 464 605 606 639 648 | 074 |
| L02 | 035 | Eczema dermatitis | 636 637 638 | 075 |
| L03 | 036 | Acne | 652 655 | 076 |
| L04 | 037 | Other diseases of the skin & subcutaneous tissue | 25 99 120 121 181 183 186 600 601 607 | _ |
| | | | 614 615 616 617 618 622 | 1 |
| 1 | Ī | | 625 626 630 634 635 646 649 650 653 | |
| | 1 | | 654 656 657 658 | |
| L05 | 114 | Psoriasis | 647 989 | 078 |
| | 1 | Diseases of the musculoskeletal system & con | nective tissue | T |
| | 000 | Discussion of intercental disc | 174 440 | 000 |
| M02 | | Disorders of intervertebral disc | 171 440 | 080 |
| M03 | _ | Back trouble (unspecified) | 407 408 441 | 08′ |
| M04 | | Curvature of the spine | 424 | 082 |
| M05 | | Osteoporosis | 455 987 | 083 |
| M06 | 068 | Rheumatoid arthritis | 445 971 | 084 |
| M07 | 069 | Osteoarthritis | 421 422 423 446 447 448 452 970 | 08 |
| M08 | 070 | Arthritis nec | 449 451 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 | 086 |
| N 40 - | 000 | Discounting | 483 484 485 878 974 | |
| M09 M10 | _ | Rheumatism Absence of limbs or parts of limbs/amoutation | 216 410 459 973 217 218 | 088 |
| | | Absence of limbs or parts of limbs/amputation | | |
| | , 038, | Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system & connective tissue | 425 458 139 140 141 142 143 144 158 | 090 |
| M11 M12 | , 112, 042 | | 159 160 161 173 406 411 412 417 442 443 444 450 453 454 905 | |
| | | | | |
| | | Congenital anomalies | | _ |
| | 1 | | | |
| _ | 048 | Congenital anomalies | 54 77 88 185 281 325 355 381 420 593 | 0.91 |
| N01 | 048 | Congenital anomalies | 54 77 88 185 281 325 355 381 420 593 679 680 719 746 804 844 845 | 091 |

| | | Symptoms signs & ill-defined cor | nditions | |
|------|------|--|--|-----|
| O | | | | |
| O01 | 051 | Allergy (unspecified) | 56 977 | 092 |
| O04 | 054 | Localised swelling | 8 603 604 983 | 095 |
| O02, | 052, | Other symptoms sign and ill-defined conditions | 264 4 37 564 565 96 100 128 97 467 | 104 |
| O03, | 053, | | 512 461 897 265 1 2 3 5 11 55 63 64 67 | |
| O05- | 055- | | 101 124 125 130 137 145 153 175 187 | |
| | 062, | | 195 196 197 198 202 | |
| O13 | 064 | | 416 465 466 491 531 659 660 662 664 | |
| | | | 665 666 672 875 888 999 9 362 409 559 | |
| | | Injury & poisoning | | |
|) | | | | |
| P04 | 122 | Internal injuries | 172 280 500 501 | 111 |
| P01- | 050, | Other injuries/Undefined injuries | 51 53 162 163 164 165 166 906 167 168 | 115 |
| P03, | 120, | | 169 170 493 612 611 219 279 322 351 | |
| P05- | 121, | | 591 610 718 806 609 33 50 34 38 52 | |
| P11 | 123- | | 122 182 268 | |
| | 129 | | 323 353 354 419 460 502 592 608 613 | |
| | | | 717 745 803 841 894 932 29 30 31 32 | |
| | Sı | ipplementary classification of reasons for action/fact | ors influencing health status | |
| 2 | | | | |
| | | Supplementary classification of reasons for action/factors influencing | 729 730 889 856 860 866 | 118 |
| Q03 | 092 | health status | | |
| | | Disability nec | | |
| २ | | | | |
| | , | Speech impediment/Blackouts/loss of consciousness/Incomplete use | 882 6 7 899 840 17 201 267 315 343 | 124 |
| R05 | 102, | of feet/legs/Missing organs (nec)/Disfigurement (nec) | 372 373 415 490 537 575 621 670 705 | |
| | 104, | | 739 790 829 998 | |
| | 113, | | | |
| 1 | 105 | | | |
| | | Other | | |
| | | conditions | | |
| 3 | | Other | | 999 |

LABEL: Condition - ICD10

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files.

NOTE: (a) The classification contained on the EXPANDED file is slightly more detailed than that

used on the BASIC file.

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term conditions

SAS NAME: ICD10A—ICD10S

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories (up to 19) may apply. Reduced classification

whereby low frequency conditions are not separately identified CATEGORIES:

| 2001 | code | Label | 2001 input codes | CURF/ SAS CODE S |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| | | Certain infectious & parasit | | |
| 4 | A11-A 14 | Certain infectious & parasitic diseases | 21 22 39 49 123 602 623 651 903 271 23 24 35 40 48 83 118 151 184 237 265 270 272 282 297 330 492 494 495 496 577 624 625 792 793 794 795 810 811 812 831 832 833 834 835 836 962 20 992 | 01 |
| | | Neoplasms | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| B11- B19 | | Malignant neoplasms | | |
| 513 | B13 | Skin - Basal cell carcinoma | 042 | 101 |
| | 5.0 | Skin - other | 041 043 627 | 102 |
| + | | Breast | 798 922 | 103 |
| 1 | | Prostate | 837 923 | 104 |
| | B11-B 12 B14-B 19 | Other type of malignant neoplasms | 70 71 72 73 74 85 497 674 676 677 711 712 713 714 926 928 929 418 993 26 46 47 930 273 274 275 276 277 589 877 921 927 44 45 350 379 380 588 924 426 743 797 925 838 | 106 |
| | B21 | Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain nature | 86 87 278 321 378 456 457 498 499 590 595 628 629 631 632 633 675 678 715 716 744 799 800 801 802 839 876 | 04 |
| | | Diseases of blood & blood for | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | |
| | C11 | Anaemias | 76 78 79 80 978 | 05 |
| | | Other diseases of blood & blood forming organs & immune mechanisms | 64 81 82 84 901 | 06 |
| | | Endocrine, nutritional and meta | bolic diseases | |
| D21- D24 | | Diabetes mellitus | | |
| T | D21 | Type 1 | 688 947 | 07 |
| | | Type 2 (incl. gestational) | 689 948 745 949 | 08 |
| | D24 | Type unknown | 90 | 09 |
| D11, D31- 33 | | Other Endocrine nutritional and metabolic diseases | | |
| | D32 | High cholesterol | 693 942 | 10 |
| | | High sugar levels in blood/urine | 091 | 105 |
| | D11, D33 | Other endocrine, nutritional & metabolic diseases | 55 92 187 188 189 242 667 682 687 690 691 694 891 950 980 673 681 684 685 686 695 991 | 107 |
| | | Mental and behavioural p | roblems | _ |
| <u> </u> | E04 | Alashal and durin muchlares | 500 507 500 500 500 | 140 |
| E31- E32 | | Alcohol and drug problems Mood (affective) problems | 526 527 528 529 530 | 12 |
| † <u></u> | | Feeling depressed | 515 | 13 |
| | | Other mood (affective) problems | 541 545 | 14 |
| E11, E41- E45 | | Other mental and behavioural problems | | |
| | E41 | Anxiety related problems | 89 514 542 543 544 547 548 551 | 15 |
| | | Problems of psychological development | 534 | 16 |
| | E43 | Behavioural and emotional problems with usual onset in childhood/adolescence | 520 521 522 523 524 525 532 533 550 882 | 17 |
| | E44 | Other mental and behavioural problems | 264 518 540 549 552 553 554 555 556 557 663 890 892 538 539 | 18 |
| | | Symptoms signs involving cognition perceptions emotional state & behaviour | | 19 |
| -1 | | Diseases of nervous s | ystem | |
| + | + | | + | - |
| | | | | |

| 1 | F11 | Epilepsy | 505 982 | 20 |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | F12 | Migraine | 506 986 | 21 |
| | F13 | Other periodic & paroxysmal disorders | 507 512 | 22 |
| | F14 | Other diseases of nervous system | 112 113 461 462 463 468 503 504 508 509 510 511 513 737 | 23 |
| 1 | 1 | Diseases of eye an | nd adnexa | 1 |
| | G11 | Cataract | 331 961 | 24 |
| 1 | | Glaucoma | 332 960 | 25 |
| G31- | | Disorders of ocular muscles binocular movement | | |
| G35 | | accommodation & refraction | | |
| | G31 | Astigmatism | 103 952 | 26 |
| | G32 | Presbyopia | 36 954 | 27 |
| | G33 | Short sight/myopia | 105 879 953 | 28 |
| | G34 | Long sight/ hyperopia Other disorders of ocular muscles binocular | 640 955 | 29 |
| G41 | G35 | Visual disturbances and blindness | 107 334 880 963 | 30 |
| G43 | | visual disturbances and billidness | | |
| | | Complete or partial blindness | 93 94 956 957 95 102 958 959 | 31 |
| | | (one or both eyes) | | |
| | G43 | Other disturbances or loss of vision | 305 306 307 315 333 642 | 32 |
| | G51 | Other diseases of eye and adnexa | 106 119 302 303 304 308 309 310 311 | 33 |
| | | | 316 317 318 319 320 326 327 328 329 335 645 951 | |
| 1 | 1 | Diseases of ear an | | |
| I | | | | |
| | H11, | Complete or partial deafness | 337 108 964 109 110 358 360 965 966 | 34 |
| - | H21 | Otitio modio | 246 247 240 060 | 25 |
| - | H31 H32 | Otitis media Other diseases of the middle ear & mastoid | 346 347 349 969 248 352 | 35 36 |
| - | П3Z | Other diseases of the middle ear & mastoid Menieres disease | | 108 |
| - | H11 | Other diseases of the inner ear | 111 968 357 359 | 108 |
| | H42 | Other diseases of the inner ear | 357 359 | 109 |
| | H51 | Other diseases of the ear | 134 336 338 339 340 344 345 356 361 | 38 |
| | | Diseases of circula | 934 967 tory system | |
| | | Diseases of circula | | |
| | l11 | Hypertensive disease | 392 393 394 939 | 39 |
| 121-I | | Heart diseases | | |
| 31 | | | 447.000 | 110 |
| | 104 10 | Angina | 117 938 | 110 |
| | 121-12 | Other Ischaemic heart disease | 936 382 383 384 | 111 |
| | I31 | Other heart diseases | 136 376 385 386 390 391 400 | 41 |
| + | 141 | Tachycardia | 365 387 388 943 | 42 |
| + | | Cerebrovascular diseases | | 43 |
| | 151 | | 1396 397 398 937 | 14.0 |
| | I51 I61 | Oedema | 396, 397, 398,937 135 941 | _ |
| | l61 | Oedema | 135 941 | 44 |
| 181 | | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries | | _ |
| I81 I83 | l61 | Oedema | 135 941 | 44 |
| | l61 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries | 135 941 | 44 |
| | I61 i71 - I81 I82 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 | 44 45 46 47 |
| | 61 71 - 81 82 83 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 | 44 45 46 47 48 |
| 183 | 61 i71 - 81 82 83 91 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 | 44 45 46 47 |
| I83 | 61 i71 - 81 82 83 91 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 | 44 45 46 47 48 |
| 183 | 161 171 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 |
| I83 | 161 i71 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 |
| I83 | 161 171 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 |
| I83 | 161 i71 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- | 161 171 181 182 183 191 1X2 1X3 | Oedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 |
| IX1-I X3 | I61 i71 I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- | I61 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- | I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirat Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- J13 | I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 J11 J11 J12 J13 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirat Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |
| I83 IX1-IX3 J11-J13 J21- | I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 J11 J11 J12 J13 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirat Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- J13 | I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 J11 J11 J12 J13 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |
| J21- J21- | I61 i71 - I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 J11 J12 J13 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirat Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- J13 | IB1 IB2 IB3 IP1 IX2 IX3 IX3 J11 J12 J13 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis Chronic sinusitis | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- J13 | IS1 IS2 IS3 IS9 IX2 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 215 975 580 976 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- J13 | IS1 IS2 IS3 IS9 IX2 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 IX3 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis Chronic sinusitis | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 215 975 580 976 120 178 180 568 569 578 579 581 582 584 585 586 587 594 599 897 9 37 179 214 558 559 560 561 562 563 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 |
| IX1-I X3 J11- J13 | I61 i71 - I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 J11 J12 J13 J21 J22 J23 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis Chronic sinusitis All other diseases of respiratory system Symptoms signs involving respiratory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 215 975 580 976 120 178 180 568 569 578 579 581 582 584 585 586 587 594 599 897 9 37 179 214 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 570 572 576 598 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 |
| J11- J13 J21- J23 | I61 i71 - I81 I82 I83 I91 IX2 IX3 J11 J12 J13 J21 J22 J23 J31 | Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis Chronic sinusitis All other diseases of respiratory system Symptoms signs involving respiratory system Diseases of the dige | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 215 975 580 976 120 178 180 568 569 578 579 581 582 584 585 586 587 594 599 897 9 37 179 214 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 570 572 576 598 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 |
| J11- J21- J23 | I61 | Dedema Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis Chronic sinusitis All other diseases of respiratory system Symptoms signs involving respiratory system | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 215 975 580 976 120 178 180 568 569 578 579 581 582 584 585 586 587 594 599 897 9 37 179 214 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 570 572 576 598 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 |
| J11- J13 J21- J23 | I61 | Diseases of arteries arterioles/capillaries Diseases of veins lymphatic vessels etc Haemorrhoids Varicose veins Other diseases of veins lymphatic vessels Other diseases of circulatory system Symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Cardiac murmurs and cardiac sounds Other symptoms, signs involving circulatory system Diseases of respirate Chronic lower respiratory diseases Bronchitis Emphysema Asthma Other diseases of respiratory system Hayfever and allergic rhinitis Chronic sinusitis All other diseases of respiratory system Symptoms signs involving respiratory system Diseases of the dige | 135 941 114 115 290 367 399 404 940 403 945 405 946 402 67 69 127 401 67 69 127 401 389 944 362 363 364 366 375 tory system 583 979 596 981 597 215 975 580 976 120 178 180 568 569 578 579 581 582 584 585 586 587 594 599 897 9 37 179 214 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 570 572 576 598 | 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 |

| | + | Other diseases of the oesophagus, stomach and duodenum | 129 288 | 61 |
|------------|-------------|--|---|----------|
| | K21 | Hernia | 291 292 293 984 | 62 |
| | K31-K 32 | Other diseases of the intestines | 295 98 146 147 152 294 296 | 63 |
| | K41 | Gallstones | 486 | 64 |
| | K51 | All other diseases of the digestive system | 131 132 133 138 148 149 150 155 157 192 193 194 283 284 289 298 299 300 301 | 65 |
| | K61 | Symptoms signs involving digestive system | 96 9 100 101 128 130 145 153 154 195 196 197 198 202 269 | 66 |
| ı | | Diseases of the skin and subcut | aneous tissue | |
| | | | | |
| | L11 | Dermatitis & eczema | 99 601 636 637 638 639 | 67 |
| | L12 | Psoriasis | 647 989 | 68 |
| | L13 | Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue | 653 25 68 121 181 183 186 605 606 607 614 615 617 618 626 630 634 635 646 648 649 650 652 654 655 656 657 658 | 69 |
| | L14 | Symptoms signs involving skin and subcutaneous tissue | 174 464 600 603 604 616 622 | 70 |
| | | Diseases of musculoskeletal system a | nd connective tissue | • |
| | | | | |
| M11 M15 | - | Arthropies | | |
| | | Gout | 692 972 | 71 |
| | M12 | Arthritis - Rheumatoid | 445 480 481 971 | 72 |
| | M13 | Arthritis - Osteoarthritis | 421 423 446 447 448 482 483 970 | 73 |
| | | Arthritis - Other and type unknown | 484 478 422 449 476 479 974 | 74 |
| | M15 | Other arthropathies | 139 141 142 143 144 158 159 160 161 412 458 485 | 75 |
| M21 M22 | - | Soft tissue disorders | | |
| | M21 | Rheumatism | 216 410 973 | 76 |
| | | Other soft tissue disorders | 140 411 442 443 444 450 451 452 453 477 | 77 |
| M31 M34 | | Dorsopathies | | |
| | M31- M32 | Sciatica and disc disorders | 171 440 425 | 78 |
| | | Curvataure of the spine | 424 | 112 |
| | 1422 | Back pain/problems nec | 406 407 408 441 878 | 79 |
| | M34 | | | |
| | M34 M41 | Osteoporosis | 455 987 | 80 |
| | M34 M41 | Osteoporosis Other diseases musculoskeletal system and connective tissue | 455 987 173 417 454 459 905 | 80 81 |

| 2001 | code | Label | 2001 input codes | CURF/ SAS CODE S |
|------|-------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | | Diseases of genito-urinar | y system | |
| N | | | | |
| | N11 | Urinary calculus | 721 985 | 83 |
| 1 | N12 | Incontinence: urine | 696 | 84 |
| | | Diseases of female pelvic organs & genital tract | 732 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 791 796 805 807 809 813 | |
| | | Diseases of the male genital organs | 814 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 830 843 848 849 850 | 113 |
| | N13,N 15 | Other diseases of genito-urinary system | 203 204 207 208 209 211 643 644 697 698 701 702 705 706 707 708 709 710 720 723 780 808 | |
| | | Congenital malformations deformations & c | hromosomal abnormalities | |
| | | | | |
| | 011 | Congenital malformations and deformations of musculoskeletal system | | 87 |
| | O12 | Other congenital malformations deformations & chromosomal abnormalities | 54 77 88 185 281 324 325 355 381 593 679 680 719 746 804 844 845 846 847 904 | 88 |
| | • | Symptoms, signs and conditions not els | sewhere classified (nec) | |
| Р | | | | |
| | | Speech difficulties | 469 571 | 89 |
| | | Fluid retention (non circulatory) | 983 | 90 |
| | P14 | Allergy (undefined) | 56 977 | 91 |
| | P15 | Amputation | 217 218 | 115 |
| | P19 | Fatigue and exhaustion | 124 | 121 |
| P20 | | Injuries - | | |
| | | Fractures | 162 163 164 165 166 906 | 116 |
| | | Sprains and Strains | 167 168 169 | 117 |
| | | Injury knee | 172 | 118 |
| | | Injury joint | 419 | 119 |
| | | Adverse effects of treatment | 034 050 051 052 932 | |
| | | Other injuries | 029 030 032 033 279 353 841493 031 075 280 717 038 122 612 613 323 894 502 609 | |
| | P11 | All other symptoms, signs & conditions | 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 11 53 63 125 126 190 191 465 467 516 659 660 661 662 664 665 666 670 671 672 699 722 729 730 739 740 747 771 815 860 866 873 874 875 888 998 999 17 201 267 343 372 373 415 490 537 575 621 790 829 856 170 182 219 268 322 351 354 460 500 501 591 592 608 610 611 718 745 803 806 840 842 750 753 | |

LABEL: Condition — ICPC

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term conditions

SAS NAME: ICPCA-ICPCS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories (up to 19) may apply. 100 or more observation

threshold applied CATEGORIES:

| 2001 Input Codes | ICPC codes | Labels | CURF/SAS Codes |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | GENERAL A | AND UNSPECIFIED | |
| 1-9 11 17 124-126 875 888 | A01-A11 A16 A28 A29 | Symptoms and complaints | 001 |
| | | Diagnoses/diseases | |
| 56 977 | A92 | ALLERGY/ALLERGIC REACTION NOS | 002 |
| 20-26 29-35 39 46-55 58 63 91 217 237 265 930 932 992 | A70-A82 A84-A91 A94 A99 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 003 |
| | | ORGANS, & IMMUNE MECHANISM | |
| 64 67 127 267 | B02 B04 B28 B29 | Symptoms and complaints | 004 |
| 0.01.121.201 | 502 50 1 520 520 | Diagnoses/diseases | |
| 76 78-80 978 | B80-B82 | ANAEMIA (ALL TYPES) | 005 |
| 68-75 77 81-87 268 269 876 | B70-B79 B83-B84 B87 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 006 |
| 901 928 929 | B90 B99 | | |
| | DIC | GESTIVE | |
| 96-101 128-130 145-150 152-155 157 192-198 201 202 | D01-D21 D23-D25 D28 D29 | Symptoms and complaints | 007 |
| | | Diagnoses/diseases | |
| 285 | D84 | OESOPHAGUS DISEASE | 800 |
| 286 287 990 | D85 D86 | DUODENAL/PEPTIC ULCER | 009 |
| 291-293, 984 | D89-D91 | INGUINAL/ HIATUS/OTHER ABDOMINAL HERNIA | 010 |
| 486 | D98(part) | CHOLECYSTITIS/CHOLELITHIASIS (GALLSTONES) | 011 |
| 118 131-133 270-284 288 289 294-297 298-301 877 921 927 | | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 012 |
| | . , | EYE | • |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 305-307 | F04 F05 | FLOATERS/SPOTS/OTHER VISUAL DISTURBANCES | 013 |
| 302-304 308-311 315 316 641 94 102 | F01-F03 F13-F16 F28 F29 | ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 014 |
| | | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 103 952 | F91(part) | ASTIGMATISM | 015 |
| 36 954 | F91(part) | PRESBYOPIA | 016 |
| 105 879 953 | F91(part) | SHORT SIGHT/MYOPIA | 017 |
| 640 955 | F91(part) | LONG SIGHT/HYPEROPIA | 018 |
| 331 961 | F92 | CATARACT | 019 |
| 332 960 | F93 | GLAUCOMA | 020 |
| 93 95 333 956 957 958 959 | F94 | BLINDNESS | 021 |
| 107 104 334 880 963 | F95 | STRABISMUS/OTHER DISORDERS OF OCULAR MUSCLES BINOCULAR | |
| 106 119 317-330 335 642 645 903 951 962 | F70-76 F70-86 F99 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 023 |
| | | EAR | |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 338 967 | H03 | TINNITUS, RINGING/BUZZING EAR | 024 |
| 336 337 339 340 341 108 109 343 344 | H01 H02 H05 H13 H15 H28 H29 | ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 025 |
| | <u> </u> | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 346, 347, 349, 969 | H71 H72 H74 | ACUTE/CHRONIC OTITIS MEDIA/SEROUS OTITIS MEDIA/MYRINGITIS | 026 |
| 110, 360, 965, 966 | H86 | DEAFNESS | 027 |
| 345 934 348 350-356 111 134 968 357 358 359 964 361 | H70 H73 H75-H85 H99 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 028 |
| | CIR | CULATORY | 1 |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 362 | K01 | HEART PAIN | 029 |
| 365 943 | K04 | PALPITATIONS/AWARENESS OF HEART | 030 |
| 135 941 | K07 | SWOLLEN ANKLES/OEDEMA | 031 |
| 440.075 | K29 | CARDIOVASCULAR SYMPTOM/COMPLAINT | 032 |
| 116 375 | <u> </u> | OTHER | |
| 363 364 366 367 372 373 | K02 K03 K05 K06 K28 | ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases | 033 |

| İ | 1 | ANGINA/WITHOUT ANGINA | 1 |
|---|--|--|--|
| 389 944 | K81 | HEART/ARTERIAL MURMUR NOS | 035 |
| 136 391 936 | K83 K84 | HEART VALVE DISEASE NOS/ OTHER HEART DISEASE | 036 |
| 392 939 | K85 | ELEVATED BLOOD PRESSURE | 037 |
| 397 937 | K90 | STROKE/CEREBROVASCULAR ACCIDENT | 038 |
| 114, 115, 940, 290 399 | K92 | ATHEROSCLEROSIS/PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DIS. | 039 |
| 403 945 | K96 | HAEMORRHOIDS | 040 |
| 404, 405, 946 | K99 | OTHER CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE | 041 |
| 376-381 383 935 385-388 390 393-396 398 400-402 | K70-K73, K75 K77-K80, K82 K86-K89, K91 K93-K95 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 042 |
| | MUSCU | ILOSKELETAL | • |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 406 | L01 | NECK SYMPTOM/COMPLAINT | 043 |
| 407 | L02 | BACK SYMPTOM/COMPLAINT | 044 |
| 408 | L03 | LOW BACK SYMPTOM/COMPLAINT | 045 |
| 139 | L08 | SHOULDER SYMPTOM/COMPLAINT | 046 |
| 159 | L15 | KNEE SYMPTOM/COMPLAINT | 047 |
| 216 410 973 409 137 138 140-144 158 160 161 411 412 415 416 | L18 L04 L05 L07 L09-L14 L16 L17 L19 L20 L28 L29 | MUSCLE PAIN ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 048 049 |
| | | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 218, 419, 478,493, 806 | L81 | INJURY MUSCULOSKELETAL NOS | 050 |
| 420 | L82 | CONGENITAL ANOMALY MUSCULOSKELETAL | 051 |
| 424 | L85 | ACQUIRED DEFORMITY OF SPINE | 052 |
| 425 440 441 | L86 | BACK SYNDROME WITH RADIATING PAIN | 053 |
| 445 480 481 971 | L88 | RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS | 054 |
| 446 482 447 483 448 449 974 | L89 L90 L91 | OSTEOARTHROSIS OF HIP/KNEE/OTHER | 055 |
| | | OSTEOARTHROSIS | |
| 455 987 | L95 | OSTEOPOROSIS | 056 |
| 172 | L96 | ACUTE INTERNAL DAMAGE KNEE | 057 |
| 173 459 460 905 970 | L99 | MUSCULOSKELETAL DISEASE, OTHER | 058 |
| 417 476 477 418 162-171 421 479 894 422 423 878 442-444 450-454 456-458 | L70-L80 L83 L84 L87 L92-L94 L97-L98 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 059 |
| | NEUI | ROLOGICAL | |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 469 | N19 | SPEECH DISORDER | 060 |
| 46-463 174 464-466 175 467 468 490 491 899 | N01 N03-N08 N16-N18 N28 N29 | ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 061 |
| | 1100 | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 505 982 | N88 | EPILEPSY | 062 |
| 506 986 | N89 | MIGRAINE | 063 |
| 492 494-504 906 88 507-513 112 113 737 | N70-N76 N79-N81 N85-N87 N90-N95 N99 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 064 |
| | PSYC | HOLOGICAL | |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 89 487 | P01 | FEELING ANXIOUS/NERVOUS/TENSE | 065 |
| 515 | P03 | | |
| E00 E00 | | FEELING DEPRESSED | 066 |
| 526-530 | P15-P19 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / | 066 067 |
| | | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / | |
| 532 533 882 | P15-P19 P22 P23 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT | 067 068 |
| 532 533 882 | P15-P19 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / | 067 068 069 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 | P15-P19 P22 P23 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 067 068 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases | 067 068 069 070 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER | 067 068 069 070 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases | 067 068 069 070 |
| | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC | 067 068 069 070 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 575 576 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 R28 R29 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints Diagnoses / diseases | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 074 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 575 576 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 R28 R29 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints Diagnoses / diseases SINUSITIS ACUTE/CHRONIC | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 074 075 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 575 576 580 976 583 979 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 R28 R29 R75 R79 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints Diagnoses / diseases SINUSITIS ACUTE/CHRONIC CHRONIC BRONCHITIS | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 074 075 076 077 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 575 576 580 976 583 979 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 R28 R29 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints Diagnoses / diseases SINUSITIS ACUTE/CHRONIC | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 074 075 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 538-543 547 552-556 890 558-572 37 178 897 214 179 575 576 580 976 583 979 596 981 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 R28 R29 R75 R79 R95 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints Diagnoses / diseases SINUSITIS ACUTE/CHRONIC CHRONIC BRONCHITIS CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 074 075 076 077 |
| 532 533 882 177 892 893 514 176 516 264 518 520-525 531 534 537 860 544 545 548-551 557 | P15-P19 P22 P23 P29 P02 P04-P06 P08 P10-P13 P20 P24 P28 P75 P76 P79-P82 P99 P70-P74 P78-P80 P82 P85 P86 P98 RES R01-R09 R21 R23-R25 R28 R29 R75 R79 R95 | CHRONIC ALCOHOL/ACUTE ALCOHOL / TOBACCO / MEDICATION / DRUG ABUSE CHILD/ADOLESCENT BEHAVIOUR SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL SYMPTOM / COMPLAINT ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS Diagnoses / diseases SOMATIZATION/DEPRESSIVE DISORDER PHOBIA / COMPULSIVE / PERSONALITY / HYPERKINETIC / POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS/OTHER PSYCHOLOGICAL ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES PIRATORY Symptoms and complaints Diagnoses / diseases SINUSITIS ACUTE/CHRONIC CHRONIC BRONCHITIS CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE | 067 068 069 070 071 072, 073 074 075 076 077 078 |

| | | SKIN | |
|--|--|---|-----|
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 603, 604, 983 | S04 S05 | LUMP/SWELLING LOCALIZED/MULTIPLE | 082 |
| 600 601 605-618 121 181 38 122 182 183 621 622 | S02 S06-S24 S28 S29 | ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 083 |
| | | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 41 42 43 627 920 | S77 | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN | 084 |
| 636-638 | S86-S88 | DERMATITIS SEBORRHOEIC/ATOPIC ECZEMA/CONTACT/ALLERGIC | 085 |
| 484 647 989 | S91 | PSORIASIS | 086 |
| 623-626 123 184 40 151 628-635 904 185 639 646 648-655 656 657 186 658 | S70-S76 S78-S85 S89 S90 S92-S99 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 087 |
| | ENDOCRINE, META | ABOLIC AND NUTRITIONAL | |
| 187 | | 1 Symptoms and complaints | 088 |
| | | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 688 947 | T89 | DIABETES INSULIN DEPENDENT | 089 |
| 90 689 948 | Т90 | DIABETES NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT(incl. TYPE UNKNOWN, excl. GESTATIONAL) | 090 |
| 692 972 | T92 | GOUT | 091 |
| 189, 693, 942 | T93 | LIPID DISORDER | 092 |
| 673-687 188 690 691 242 485 694 695 991 92 950 891 980 | T70-T73, T78 T80-T83, T85-T87 T91 T99 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 093 |
| | URIN | IARY SYSTEM | |
| | | Symptoms and complaints | |
| 696 | U04 | INCONTINENCE URINE | 094 |
| 190 191 697-699 701 702 705 706 | U01 U02 U05-U07 U13-U14 U28 U29 | ALL OTHER SYMPTOMS/COMPLAINTS | 095 |
| | | Diagnoses / diseases | |
| 721, 985 | U95 | URINARY CALCULUS | 096 |
| 203 707-720 926 204 722 643 | U70-U72 U75-U80 U85 | ALL OTHER DIAGNOSES/DISEASES | 097 |

| 2001 Input Codes | ICPC codes | Labels | CURF/SAS Codes |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
| P | REGNANCY, CHILDE | BEARING, FAMILY PLANNING | |
| 726 205 729 730 732-735 739 740 | W03 W05 W12 W13 W15 W17-W19 W28 W29 | Symptoms and complaints | 098 |
| 741-747 750 754 949 759 206 760 761 753 | W70-W73 W75 W76 W78 W81 W85 W94-W96 W99 | | 099 |
| F | EMALE GENITAL SY | STEM (incl.UDING BREAST) | |
| 762-783, 790, 791 | X01-X21 X28 X29 | Symptoms and complaints | 100 |
| 792-805 922 426 925 219 207 208 807-813 | X70-X92 X99 | Diagnoses/diseases | 101 |
| | MALE GI | ENITAL SYSTEM | |
| 814-822 209 824 829 830 | Y01-Y08 Y10 Y16 Y28 Y29 | Symptoms and complaints | 102 |
| 831-850 211 923 | Y70-Y86 Y99 | Diagnoses/diseases | 103 |
| | SOCIAL | PROBLEMS | |
| 856 866 873 874 | Z07 Z11 Z18 Z28 Z29 | Symptoms and complaints | 104 |
| S | YMPTOM/CONDITIO | N NOT KNOWN/NOT STATED | • |
| 998, 999 | Z99 | Not known/not stated | 105 |

OTHER CONDITIONS

LABEL: Whether colour blind

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q522 COMMENTS: Q522 CATEGORIES:

002 Not colour blind951 Is colour blind

LABEL: Whether currently wear glasses or contacts to correct eyesight

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q523 COMMENTS: Q523 CATEGORIES:

- 1 Currently wear glasses or contacts to correct sight
- 2 Do not currently wear glasses or contacts to correct sight

8 Not stated

LABEL: Type of sight problem corrected by glasses or contacts

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons who wear glasses or contacts to correct eye problem

SAS NAME: Q524A-Q524F

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Q524

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Astigmatism
- 2 Short sight/myopia
- 3 Long sight/hyperopia
- 4 Presbyopia
- 5 Other
- 6 Don't know

LABEL: Other sight problems that can be corrected or partially corrected

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons who have an other sight can be corrected by glasses or contact lenses

SAS NAME: Q528A-Q528F

CATEGORIES:

000 Not applicable

952 Astigmatism

953 Short-sightedness/Myopia

954 Age related sight problems/Presbyopia

955 Long sightedness/Hyperopia005 Other306 Not known

LABEL: Whether eye sight condition correctable

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: EYEABLE A—E.

ITEM NUMBER: 2567

COMMENTS: Multiple conditions may apply

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Eye sight condition correctable
- 2 Eye sight condition not correctable
- 9 Not known if eye sight condition correctable

LABEL: Whether eye sight condition corrected

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons with correctable eye/sight problem

SAS NAME: EYECORR ITEM NUMBER: 2569

COMMENTS: Multiple conditions may apply. EYECORRA—E

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Eye sight condition corrected
- 2 Eye sight condition not corrected
- 9 Not known if eye sight condition corrected

LABEL: Whether has other sight problems

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q530 ITEM NUMBER: 2571

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Have other sight problems
- 2 Have no other sight problems
- 9 Not known if have other sight problem

LABEL: Type of all eye/sight problems
AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: TEYEA—TEYEJ

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Multiple categories may apply. Categories are correct, title labels are

incorrect (Prebyopia=03 and long sight/hyperopia -04)

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Astigmatism
- 02 Short sight/myopia
- 03 Presbyopia
- 04 Long sight/hyperopia
- 05 Completely/partially blind
- 06 Glaucoma
- 07 Cataracts
- 08 Other sight problem
- 09 Sight condition not known
- 99 Not known if have sight condition

LABEL: Whether have long-term ear/hearing problem

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: WTHEAR COMMENTS: Q542 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Has long-term ear/hearing problem
- 2 Has no long-term ear/hearing problem

LABEL: Type of ear/hearing problems

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with long term hearing problem

SAS NAME: Q543A-Q543C

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Q543

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Complete/partial hearing loss
- 2 Otitis media
- 3 Other diseases of ear and hearing

LABEL: Whether currently has arthritis or related condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q548 COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Currently has arthritis/related condition
- 2 Does not currently have arthritis/related condition
- 9 Not known if currently has arthritis /related condition

LABEL: Type of arthritis or related condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: Q549A—Q549E

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Q549A Q549B Q549C Q549D Q549E

CATEGORIES:

000 Not applicable971 Rheumatoid arthritis

972 Gout

973 Rheumatism

004 Other type of arthritis974 Arthritis — type unknown

LABEL: Type of long term arthritis or related condition

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who currently have arthritis or related condition

SAS NAME: TLTARTH

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Multiple categories may apply

CATEGORIES

0 Not applicable

- 1 Osteoarthritis
- 2 Rheumatoid arthritis
- 3 Gout
- 4 Rheumatism
- 5 Other type of arthritis
- 6 Arthritis unkown

16. CAUSE OF CONDITIONS

LABEL: Whether condition work-related AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons with long term condition

SAS NAME: CONDWORA—CONDWORS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Respondents perception of whether each condition they reported was

work related CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Condition was work related

2 Condition was not work related

9 Not known if condition was work related

LABEL: Type of long term condition work related

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All with long term condition which work related

SAS NAME: TWCNA—TWCNE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Multiple responses are possible. Up to five conditions could be

identified as work-related.

CATEGORIES: As per standard conditions output classification

LABEL: Whether condition due to injury

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with long term condition SAS NAME: CONDINJA—CONDINJS

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicacle

- 1 Condition resulted from an injury
- 2 Condition did not result from injury
- 9 Not known if condition resulted from injury

LABEL: Type of long term condition resulting from an injury

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with long term condition resulting from an injury

SAS NAME: INCA INCB INCC INCD INCE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Multiple responses are possible. Up to five conditions could be

identified as resulting from an injury

CATEGORIES: As per standard conditions output classification

LABEL: Where injury received - work/school

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: CONDIN1A—CONDIN1S

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Injury received work/school
- 2 Injury not received work/school
- 8 Not stated

LABEL: Where injury received - motor vehicle accident

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: CONDIN2A---CONDIN2S

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Injury received — motor vehicle accident

2 Injury not received — motor vehicle accident

8 Not stated

LABEL: Where injury received - during exercise or sport POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: CONDIN3A—CONDIN3S

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Injury received — during exercise or sport

2 Injury not received — during exercise or sport

8 Not stated

17. INJURIES

LABEL: Whether had event in last 4 weeks for which action was taken

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: WTHEVNT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

Defined action = consultation with health professional, medical advice, medical treatment, reducing

usual activities, and self help

CATEGORIES:

1 Had event, action taken2 Had event, no action taken

3 Had no event

LABEL: Type of event for which action taken

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INTPA-INTPH

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply

Type recorded separately for each injury event - Q602A Q602B Q602C Q602D Q602E Q602F

Q602G Q602H Q602I Q602J

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable

- 01 Vehicle accident
- 02 Low fall
- 03 High fall
- 04 Hitting something or being hit by something
- 05 Attack by another person
- 06 Exposure to fire
- 07 Bite or sting
- 08 Other event resulting in action

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Vehicle accident

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602A

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Low fall

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602B

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - High fall

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602C

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two

- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Hitting something or being hit by something

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602D

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Attack by another person

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602E

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Exposure to fire

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Bite or sting

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602I

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Number of events for which action taken - Other event resulting in action

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q602J

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Number for each type of event, as per item above CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five or more

LABEL: Total number of injury events

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: TNACT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Total for all events

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 One event
- 02 Two events
- 03 Three events
- 04 Four events
- 05 Five events
- 06 Six events
- 07 Seven events
- 08 Eight events
- 09 Nine events
- 10 Ten or more events

LABEL: Whether first recorded event was injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJFIRST

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 No injury
- 1 First recorded event was an injury event
- 2 First recorded event was not an injury event

LABEL: Whether second recorded event was injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJSECON COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES: 0 No injury

- 1 Second recorded event was an injury event
- 2 Second recorded event was not an injury event

LABEL: Whether third recorded event was injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJTHIRD

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 No injury
- 1 Third recorded event was an injury event
- 2 Third recorded event was not an injury event

LABEL: Whether had injury event in last 4 weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: INJEVENT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had event, action taken, injury sustained
- 2 Had event, action taken, no injury sustained
- 3 Had event, no action taken
- 4 Had no event

LABEL: Number of injury events for which detailed data were collected

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event

SAS NAME: NINJEV

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; The number of injuries for which detailed information was collected;

ie 1–3 (most recent, 2nd most recent, 3rd most recent)

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two

- 3 Three
- 4 No injury events

LABEL: Type of first injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with one or more injury events

SAS NAME: TIN1

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Vehicle accident
- 2 Low fall
- 3 High fall
- 4 Hitting something or being hit by something
- 5 Attack by another person
- 6 Exposure to fire
- 7 Bite or sting
- 8 Other event resulting in action

LABEL: Type of second injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with one or more injury events

SAS NAME: TIN2

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Vehicle accident
- 2 Low fall
- 3 High fall
- 4 Hitting something or being hit by something
- 5 Attack by another person
- 6 Exposure to fire
- 7 Bite or sting
- 8 Other event resulting in action

LABEL: Type of third injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with one or more injury events

SAS NAME: TIN3

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Vehicle accident
- 2 Low fall
- 3 High fall
- 4 Hitting something or being hit by something
- 5 Attack by another person
- 6 Exposure to fire
- 7 Bite or sting
- 8 Other event resulting in action

LABEL: Type of injury from most recent event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event

SAS NAME: INJ1A-INJ1H

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply. Excluding food poisoning and no injury CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fractures
- 2 Dislocations, sprains, strains, torn muscles/ligaments
- 3 Open wound
- 4 Bruising
- 5 Burns and scalds
- 6 Poisoning
- 7 Other
- 8 No injury

LABEL: Type of injury from 2nd most recent event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event

SAS NAME: INJ2A-INJ2H

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply. Excluding food poisoning and no injury CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fractures
- 2 Dislocations, sprains, strains, torn muscles/ligaments
- 3 Open wound
- 4 Bruising
- 5 Burns and scalds
- 6 Poisoning
- 7 Other
- 8 No injury

LABEL: Type of injury from 3rd most recent event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event

SAS NAME: INJ3A-INJ3H

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Multiple categories may apply. Excluding food poisoning and no injury

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fractures
- 2 Dislocations, sprains, strains, torn muscles/ligaments
- 3 Open wound
- 4 Bruising
- 5 Burns and scalds
- 6 Poisoning
- 7 Other
- 8 No injury

LABEL: Part of body injured in 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury

SAS NAME: PARTINRA- PARTINRL

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Available separately for each type of injury recorded.

Q606–16

- CATEGORIES: 00 Not applicable
 - 01 Eyes
 - 02 Head (ex. eyes)
 - 03 Neck (ex. spine)
 - 04 Shoulder (incl. collar bone)
 - 05 Arms (incl. wrists)
 - 06 Hands/fingers
 - 07 Back/spine
 - 08 Trunk (incl. chest, internal organs, groin and buttocks)
 - 09 Hip
 - 10 Legs/feet
 - 11 Whole body
 - 12 No injury

LABEL: Part of body injured in 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with 2 or more injury events

SAS NAME: PARTIN2A—PARTIN2L

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Available separately for each type of injury recorded.

Q606-16

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Eyes
- 02 Head (ex. eyes)
- 03 Neck (ex. spine)
- 04 Shoulder (incl. collar bone)
- 05 Arms (incl. wrists)
- 06 Hands/fingers
- 07 Back/spine
- 08 Trunk (incl. chest, internal organs, groin and buttocks)
- 09 Hip
- 10 Legs/feet
- 11 Whole body
- 12 No injury

LABEL: Part of body injured in 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All with 3 or more injury events

SAS NAME: PARTIN3A—PARTIN3L

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Available separately for each type of injury recorded.

Q606-16 **CATEGORIES:**

- 00 Not applicable
 - 01 Eyes
- O1 Eyes
 O2 Head (ex. eyes)
 O3 Neck (ex. spine)
 O4 Shoulder (incl. collar bone)
 O5 Arms (incl. wrists)
- 06 Hands/fingers
- 07 Back/spine
- 08 Trunk (incl. chest, internal organs, groin and buttocks)
- 09 Hip
- 10 Legs/feet
- 11 Whole body
- 12 No injury

LABEL: Whether injuries received while working - 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All aged 15 years and over with injury

SAS NAME: Q618 COMMENTS: Q618 **CATEGORIES:**

- n Not applicable
- Working for income
- 2 Working as a volunteer
- Neither

LABEL: Whether injuries received while working — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All aged 15 years and over with injury

SAS NAME: Q642 COMMENTS: Q642 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Working for income
- 2 Working as a volunteer
- 3 Neither

LABEL: Whether injuries received while working — 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All aged 15 years and over with injury

SAS NAME: Q666 COMMENTS: Q666 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable 0
- 1 Working for income
- 2 Working as a volunteer
- 3 Neither

LABEL: Occupation at time of most recent event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All aged 15 years and over with injury that occurred while working for income

SAS NAME: IOC1

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Due to survey methodology occupation codes available for some cases only

- 0. Not applicable
- 1. Managers and Administrators
- 2. Professionals
- 3. Associate Professionals
- 4. Tradespersons and Related Workers
- 5. Advanced Clerical and Service Workers
- Intermediate clerical, sales and service workers
- 7. Intermediate production and transport

- 8. Elementary clerical, sales and service
- 9. Labourers and Related Workers
- 10 Not stated

LABEL: Occupation at time of 2nd most recent event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All aged 15 years and over with injury that occurred while working for income

SAS NAME: IOC2

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Due to survey methodology occupation codes available for some

cases only CATEGORIES:

- 0. Not applicable
- 1. Managers and Administrators
- 2. Professionals
- 3. Associate Professionals
- 4. Tradespersons and Related Workers
- 5. Advanced Clerical and Service Workers
- 6. Intermediate clerical, sales and service workers
- 7. Intermediate production and transport
- 8. Elementary clerical, sales and service
- 9. Labourers and Related Workers
- 10 Not stated

LABEL: Occupation at time of 3rd most recent event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All aged 15 years and over with injury that occurred while working for income

SAS NAME: IOC3

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Due to survey methodology occupation codes available for some

cases only CATEGORIES:

0. Not applicable

- 1. Managers and Administrators
- 2. Professionals
- 3. Associate Professionals
- 4. Tradespersons and Related Workers
- 5. Advanced Clerical and Service Workers
- 6. Intermediate clerical, sales and service workers
- 7. Intermediate production and transport
- 8. Elementary clerical, sales and service
- 9. Labourers and Related Workers
- 10 Not stated

LABEL: Activity at time of most recent injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJACTR

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Working for an income
- 2 Working as a volunteer
- 3 Sports activities
- 4 Leisure activities
- 5 Resting, sleeping, eating or other personal activities
- 6 Being nursed or cared for
- 7 Attending school/college/university
- 8 Domestic activities
- 9 Other

LABEL: Activity at time of second most recent injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJACT2

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Working for an income
- 2 Working as a volunteer
- 3 Sports activities
- 4 Leisure activities

- 5 Resting, sleeping, eating or other personal activities
- 6 Being nursed or cared for
- 7 Attending school/college/university
- 8 Domestic activities
- 9 Other

LABEL: Activity at time of third most recent injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJACT3

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Working for an income
- 2 Working as a volunteer
- 3 Sports activities
- 4 Leisure activities
- 5 Resting, sleeping, eating or other personal activities
- 6 Being nursed or cared for
- 7 Attending school/college/university
- 8 Domestic activities
- 9 Other

LABEL: Location of 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: LOCINJ1 COMMENTS: Q621 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Inside own/someone else's home
- 02 Outside own/someone else's home
- 03 At school/college/university
- 04 Residential institution
- 05 Health care facility
- 06 Sports facility/athletics field/park
- 07 Street/highway
- 08 Commercial place
- 09 Industrial place
- 10 Farm
- 11 Other
- 98 Not stated

LABEL: Location of 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: LOCINJ2 COMMENTS: Q621 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Inside own/someone else"s home
- 02 Outside own/someone else"s home
- 03 At school/college/university
- 04 Residential institution
- 05 Health care facility
- 06 Sports facility/athletics field/park
- 07 Street/highway
- 08 Commercial place
- 09 Industrial place
- 10 Farm
- 11 Other
- 98 Not stated

LABEL: Location of 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: LOCINJ3 COMMENTS: Q621 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Inside own/someone else"s home
- 02 Outside own/someone else"s home
- 03 At school/college/university
- 04 Residential institution
- 05 Health care facility
- 06 Sports facility/athletics field/park
- 07 Street/highway08 Commercial place
- 09 Industrial place
- 10 Farm
- 11 Other
- 98 Not stated

LABEL: Whether attended hospital for injuries from event

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: HOSPINJ ITEM NUMBER: 316

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- Attended hospital for injury event
- Did not attend hospital for injury event
- 9 Not known if attended hospital for injury event

LABEL: Whether attended hospital for injuries — 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: HOSPINJ1 COMMENTS: Q622 **CATEGORIES:**

Not applicable

- Attended hospital for first injury event
- Did not attend hospital for first injury event
- Not known whether attended hospital for first injury event

LABEL: Whether attended hospital for injuries — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: HOSPINJ2

COMMENTS: **CATEGORIES:** Not applicable

- Attended hospital for second injury event
- Did not attend hospital for second injury event
- Not known whether attended hospital for second injury event

LABEL: Whether attended hospital for injuries — 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All with injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: HOSPINJ3

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES: Not applicable

- Attended hospital for third injury event
- Did not attend hospital for third injury event
- Not known whether attended hospital for third injury event

LABEL: Type of hospital attendance for injuries received — 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJHOSRA—INJHOSRD

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- Inpatient stay 1
- Attended casualty/emergency
- Attended outpatient clinic
- Did not attend hospital

9 Not know if attended hospital

LABEL: Type of hospital attendance for injuries received — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with 2nd injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJHOS2A—INJHOS2D COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Inpatient stay
- 2 Attended casualty/emergency
- 3 Attended outpatient clinic
- 4 Did not attend hospital
- 9 Not know if attended hospital

LABEL: Type of hospital attendance for injuries received — 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with 3rd injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJHOS3A—INJHOS3D

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Inpatient stay
- 2 Attended casualty/emergency
- 3 Attended outpatient clinic
- 4 Did not attend hospital
- 9 Not know if attended hospital

LABEL: Whether visited doctor/other health professional for injuries — 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: VDOCINJ1 COMMENTS: Q624 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Visited doctor/other health professional for first injury event
- 2 Did not visit doctor/other health professional for first injury event
- 9 Not known if visited doctor/other health professional for first injury event

LABEL: Whether visited doctor/other health professional for injuries — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with 2 or more injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: VDOCINJ2 COMMENTS: Q624 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Visited doctor/other health professional for second injury event
- 2 Did not visit doctor/other health professional for second injury event
- 9 Not known if visited doctor/other health professional for second injury event

LABEL: Whether visited doctor/other health professional for injuries — 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with 3 or more injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: VDOCINJ3 COMMENTS: Q624 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Visited doctor/other health professional for third injury event
- 2 Did not visit doctor/other health professional for third injury event
- 9 Not known if visited doctor/other health professional for third injury event

LABEL: Type of medical professional consulted for injuries received — 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJDOCRA—INJDOCRD

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Doctor, general practitioner
- 2 Other health professional

- 3 Both doctor or other health professional
- 4 Neither doctor or other health professional
- 9 Not know if doctor or other health professional

LABEL: Type of medical professional consulted for injuries received — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with 2 or more injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJDOC2A—INJDOC2D

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Doctor, general practitioner
- 2 Other health professional
- 3 Both doctor or other health professional
- 4 Neither doctor or other health professional
- 9 Not know if doctor or other health professional

LABEL: Type of medical professional consulted for injuries received — 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with 3 or more injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: INJDOC3A—INJDOC3D

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- Doctor, general practitioner
- 2 Other health professional
- 3 Both doctor or other health professional
- 4 Neither doctor or other health professional
- 9 Not know if doctor or other health professional

LABEL: Whether had time off work/study due to injuries received — all events

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: WKSDINJA — WKSDINJC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had time off work/study due to injury event
- 2 Did not have time off work/study due to injury event
- 9 Not known if had time off work/study due to injury event

LABEL: Whether had time off work/study due to injuries received — 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: WKSDINJ1 COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had time off work/study due to first injury event
- 2 Did not have time off work/study due to first injury event
- 9 Not known if had time off work/study due to first injury event

LABEL: Whether had time off work/study due to injuries received — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: WKSDINJ2 COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had time off work/study due to second injury event
- 2 Did not have time off work/study due to second injury event
- 9 Not known if had time off work/study due to second injury event

LABEL: Whether had time off work/study due to injuries received — 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: WKSDINJ3 COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Had time off work/study due to third injury event
- 2 Did not have time off work/study due to third injury event
- 9 Not known if had time off work/study due to third injury event

LABEL: Whether cutdown on usual activities due to injuries received in event

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: CUTDOWNA—C

ITEM NUMBER: 315

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply CUTDOWNA—C

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cut down on usual activities due to injury event
- 2 Did not cut down on usual activities due to injury event
- 9 Not known whether cut down on usual activities due to injury event

LABEL: Whether cut down on usual activities due to injuries received — 1st injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons with an injury event resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q627 COMMENTS: Q627 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cut down on usual activities due to first injury event
- 2 Did not cut down on usual activities due to first injury event
- 9 Not known whether cut down on usual activities due to first injury event

LABEL: Whether cut down on usual activities due to injuries received — 2nd injury event

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons with 2 or more injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q651 COMMENTS: Q651 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cut down on usual activities due to 2nd injury event
- 2 Did not cut down on usual activities due to 2nd injury event
- 9 Not known whether cut down on usual activities due to 2nd injury event

LABEL: Whether cut down on usual activities due to injuries received at 3rd injury event

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons with 2 or more injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: Q675 ITEM NUMBER: 608

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Cut down on usual activities due to third injury event
- 2 Did not cut down on usual activities due to third injury event
- 9 Not known whether cut down on usual activities due to third injury event

LABEL: Body part injured

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons with injury

SAS NAME: PARTINJA—PARTINJL

COMMENTS: Summary item across all injury events

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Eyes
- 02 Head (ex. eyes)
- 03 Neck (ex. spine)
- 04 Shoulder (incl. collar bone)
- 05 Arms (incl. wrists)
- 06 Hands/fingers
- 07 Back/spine
- 08 Trunk (incl. chest, internal organs, groin and buttocks)
- 09 Hip
- 10 Legs/feet
- 11 Whole body
- 12 No injury

LABEL: Type of injury received in any event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All injury events resulting in action for which an injury received

SAS NAME: TYPEINJA—TYPEINJJ

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Fractures
- 02 Dislocations, sprains, strains, torn muscles/ligaments
- 03 Internal injury
- 04 Open wound
- 05 Bruising
- 06 Burns and scalds
- 07 Concussion
- 08 Choking
- 09 Poisoning
- 10 Other

LABEL: Type of injury event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All injury events resulting in action

SAS NAME: TEVEA—TEVEH

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Vehicle accident
- 02 Low fall (1 metre or less)
- 03 High fall (more than 1 metre)
- 04 Hitting something or being hit by something
- 05 Attack by another person
- 06 Exposure to fire
- 07 Bite or sting
- 08 Other event resulting in action

LABEL: Type of medical professional consulted for injuries received in event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons with injury event

SAS NAME: INJDOCA—INJDOCE

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Doctor, general practitioner
- 2 Other health professional
- 3 Both doctor or other health professional
- 4 Neither doctor or OHP
- 9 Not know if doctor or other health professional visited

LABEL: Type of hospital attendance for injuries received in event

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons with injury event

SAS NAME: INJHOSA—INJHOSÉ

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 1 Inpatient stay
- 2 Attended casualty/emergency
- 3 Attended outpatient clinic
- 4 Did not attend hospital
- 9 Not know if attended hospital

18. MENTAL WELLBEING

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks - about how often did you feel tired out for no good reason

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q250 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel nervous

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged years and over

SAS NAME: Q251 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q252 COMMENTS: Q250-259

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel hopeless

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years or more

SAS NAME: Q253 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel restless or fidgety

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years or more

SAS NAME: Q254 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q255 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel depressed

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q256 COMMENTS: Q250-259

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel that everything was an effort

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q257 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q258 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: In the past 4 weeks — about how often did you feel worthless

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q259 COMMENTS: Q250-259

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: Kessler score

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: K10

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. For standard output, scores may be presented in ranges

CATEGORIES: Continuous 0–50 LABEL: Whether accomplished less

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q260

COMMENTS: In last 4 weeks due to emotional problems. Q260

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Have accomplished less
- 2 Have not accomplished less

LABEL: Whether less care with work/other activities

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years or more

SAS NAME: Q261

COMMENTS: In last 4 weeks due to emotional problems Q261

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Have cared less with work/other activities
- 2 Have not cared less with work/other activities

LABEL: Number of medication types used for mental wellbeing

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: NWBMED

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Used in last 2 weeks. incl. vitamins/ minerals and natural/herbal

medicines CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 Two
- 4 Three
- 5 Four
- 6 Five or more

LABEL: Number of medication types used for mental wellbeing

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: NWBMED

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Used in last 2 weeks. incl. vitamins/ minerals and natural/herbal

medicines.
CATEGORIES:

- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 Two
- 4 Three
- 5 Four
- 6 Five
- 7 Six
- 8 Seven or more

LABEL: Type of mental health medication — medication 1

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q266A CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Sleeping tablets
- 2 Tablets or capsules for anxiety or nerves
- 3 Tranquillisers
- 4 Antidepressants
- 5 Mood stabilisers
- 6 Other medications for mental health

LABEL: Type of mental health medication — medication 2

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q267A **CATEGORIES:** 0 Not applicable

- 1 Sleeping tablets
- 2 Tablets or capsules for anxiety or nerves
- 3 Tranquillisers
- 4 Antidepressants
- 5 Mood stabilisers
- 6 Other medications for mental health

LABEL: Type of mental health medication — medication 3

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q268A **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
 - 1 Sleeping tablets
 - 2 Tablets or capsules for anxiety or nerves
 - 3 Tranquillisers
 - 4 Antidepressants
 - 5 Mood stabilisers
 - 6 Other medications for mental health

LABEL: Duration of mental health medication use — medication 1

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q266B **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 3 months
- 3 3 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months or more
- 9 Don't know

LABEL: Duration of mental health medication use — medication 2

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q267B **CATEGORIES:** 0 Not applicable

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 3 months
- 3 3 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months or more
- 9 Don't know

LABEL: Duration of mental health medication use — medication 3

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q268B **CATEGORIES:** 0 Not applicable

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 3 months
- 3 3 months to less than 6 months

- 4 6 months or more
- 9 Don't know

LABEL: Frequency of mental health medication use — medication 1

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q266C CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Every day and/or night
- 2 More than 3 days and/or nights a week
- 3 1-3 days and/or nights a week
- 4 Less than once a week
- 9 Varies/as required

LABEL: Frequency of mental health medication use — medication 2

AVAILABILITY; BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q267C CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Every day and/or night
- 2 More than 3 days and/or nights a week
- 3 1-3 days and/or nights a week
- 4 Less than once a week
- 9 Varies/as required

LABEL: Frequency of mental health medication use — medication 3

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: Q268C CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Every day and/or night
- 2 More than 3 days and/or nights a week
- 3 1-3 days and/or nights a week
- 4 Less than once a week
- 9 Varies/as required

HEALTH RELATED ACTIONS

19. ACTIONS SUMMARY

LABEL: Type of action taken in the last 2 weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: TYPACTA - TYPACTK

COMMENTS: Action taken in last 2 weeks. DERIVED ITEM. Multiple categories may apply. Note: medication use is not included in action counts in the 2001 NHS. Days off work/school as

carers are excluded from this item

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Hospital inpatient episode
- Visited casualty/emergency 02
- 03 Visited outpatients
- 04 Visited day clinic
- 05 Consulted gp06 Consulted specialist
- 07 Consulted dentist
- 08 Consulted ohp
- 09 Days away from work or study
- 10 Other days of reduced activity
- 11 None of the above

LABEL: Combination actions taken

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: COMBACT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; based on derived Type of Action above. Examples of categories

shown. Days off work/school as carers are excluded from this item

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Hospital stay only
- 02 Visit to casualty or outpatients only
- 03 Visit to day clinic only
- 04 Doctor consultations only
- 05 Doctor consultation and stay in hospital
- 06 Doctor consultation, OHP and visit to casualty or outpatients
- 07 Doctor consultation and visit to day clinic
- 08 Doctor and dental consultations
- 09 Doctor and OHP consultations
- 10 Doctor consultation and days off work/study
- 11 Doctor consultation and other days of reduced activity
- 12 Doctor consultation, OHP and dentist and other combination of actions
- 13 Dental consultation only
- 14 Dental consultation and consultation with OHP
- 15 Dental consultation and days off work/study
- 16 Dental consultation and other days of reduced activity
- 17 Dental consultation and other combination of actions
- 18 OHP consultation only
- 19 OHP consultation and days off work/study
- 20 OHP consultation and other days reduced activity
- 21 OHP consultations and other combinations of actions
- 22 Davs off work/study only
- 23 Other days of reduced activity only
- 24 Days off work/study and other days of reduced activity
- 25 Other combinations of actions
- 98 No action taken

LABEL: Type of medical contact

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: MEDCA-MEDCU

COMMENTS: Contact in last 2 weeks. DERIVED ITEM. Multiple categories may apply

- 01 Hospital inpatient
- 02 Casualty/emergency
- 03 Outpatients
- Day clinic 04
- General practitioner 05
- 06 Specialist
- 07 Dentist
- 80 Accredited counsellor
- 09 Chemist
- 10 chiropodist/podiatrist
- Chiropractor 11
- 12 Dietitian/nutritionist
- 13 Naturopath
- 14 Nurse
- 15
- Optician/optometrist Physiotherapist/hydrotherapist 16
- Psychologist 17
- Social worker/welfare officer 18
- 19 Speech therapist/pathologist
- 20 Other
- 21 None of the above

20. HOSPITAL AND DAY CLINIC VISITS

LABEL: Whether admitted to hospital AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q717

COMMENTS: In last 12 months. Q717

CATEGORIES:

Hospitalised in last 12 monthsNot Hospitalised in last 12 months

LABEL: Number of times admitted to hospital

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons who were admitted to hospital

SAS NAME: HOADCUR

COMMENTS: In last 12 months DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three or more
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of times admitted to hospital

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons who were admitted to hospital

SAS NAME: HOADCUR

COMMENTS: In last 12 months DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Number of nights in hospital

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons who were admitted to hospital

SAS NAME: D719

COMMENTS: Number of nights in hospital during most recent admission in last 12 months. Q719.

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 1 to 7 nights
- 2 8 to 14 nights
- 3 15 nights or more
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of nights in hospital

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons who were admitted to hospital

SAS NAME: D719

COMMENTS: Number of nights in hospital during most recent admission in last 12 months. Q719.

CATEGORIES:

0 No nights

1–28 Continuous

29 29 nights or more

99 Not stated

LABEL: Whether discharged in last 2 weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who were admitted to hospital

SAS NAME: Q720 COMMENTS: Q720 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Discharged in last 2 weeks

2 Not discharged in last 2 weeks

LABEL: Patient type at most recent admission

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons who were admitted to hospital

SAS NAME: Q721

COMMENTS: Q721 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Medicare patient
- 2 Private patient
- 8 Not stated
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether visited casualty or emergency ward

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q713

COMMENTS: Visited for own health in last 2 weeks. Q713

CATEGORIES:

1 Visited casualty in last 2 weeks

2 Did not visit casualty in last 2 weeks

LABEL: Number of times visited casualty/emergency

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who visited casualty/emergency

SAS NAME: D714 COMMENTS: Q714. CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 One

2 Two or more

9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of times visited casualty/emergency

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who visited casualty/emergency

SAS NAME: D714 COMMENTS: Q714.

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Whether visited outpatients section of a hospital

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q710

COMMENTS: Visited for own health in last 2 weeks. Q710

CATEGORIES:

1 Visited outpatients section in last 2 weeks2 Did not visit outpatient section in last 2 weeks

LABEL: Number of outpatients visits

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who visited outpatients

SAS NAME: D711

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks. Q711

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of outpatients visits

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons who visited outpatients

SAS NAME: D711

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks. Q711

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Whether most recent visit to outpatients was related to admission

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons who visited outpatients

SAS NAME: Q712

COMMENTS: Q712. Previous or expected admission.

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A previous admission to hospital
- 2 An expected admission to hospital
- 3 Neither
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether visited day clinic

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q715

COMMENTS: Visited for own health in last 2 weeks. Q715

CATEGORIES:

1 Visited day clinic in last 2 weeks2 Did not visit day clinic in last 2 weeks

LABEL: Number of times visited day clinic

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who visited day clinic

SAS NAME: D716 COMMENTS: Q716 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of times visited day clinic

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who visited day clinic

SAS NAME: D716 COMMENTS: Q716

CATEGORIES: Continuous

21. DOCTOR CONSULTATIONS

Excludes doctor consultations at a hospital visit or during a stay in hospital.

LABEL: Whether consulted general practitioner

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: WTHDOC

COMMENTS: Consultation for own health in last 2 weeks, other than consultation as part of hospital

or day clinic visit/episode. Q725

CATEGORIES:

Consulted general practitioner
 Did not consult general practitioner

LABEL: Number of times consulted GP

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who consulted GP

SAS NAME: D726 COMMENTS: Q726 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 One

2 Two

3 Three or more

9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of times consulted GP AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons who consulted GP

SAS NAME: D726 COMMENTS: Q726 CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Whether consulted specialist AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: WTHSPEC

COMMENTS: Consultation for own health in last 2 weeks, other than consultation as part of hospital

or day clinic visit/episode. Q727

CATEGORIES:

Consulted specialist
 Did not consult specialist

LABEL: Number of times consulted specialist

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who consulted specialist

SAS NAME: D728 COMMENTS: Q728 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 One

2 Two

3 Three or more

9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of times consulted specialist

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who consulted specialist

SAS NAME: D728 COMMENTS: Q728 CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Time since last consulted a doctor — general practitioner or specialist

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: TIMEDOC COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 1 2 weeks or less
- 2 More than 2 weeks to less than 3 months
- 3 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months to less than 12 months
- 5 12 months or more
- 5 12 moi
- 9 Not known

22. DENTAL CONSULTATIONS

Excludes dental consultations at a hospital visit or during a stay in hospital.

LABEL: Whether consulted dentist or dental professional

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: WTHDENT

COMMENTS: Consultation in last 2 weeks for own health other than as part of hospital or day clinic

visit/episode Q722 CATEGORIES:

1 Consulted dentist or dental professional

2 Did not consult dentist or dental professional

LABEL: Number of times consulted dentist

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who have consulted dentist or dental professional

SAS NAME: D723 COMMENTS: Q723 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 One

2 Two

3 Three or more

9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of times consulted dentist

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who have consulted dentist or dental professional

SAS NAME: D723 COMMENTS: Q723 CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Time since last consulted a dentist AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: TIMEDEN COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 1 2 weeks or less
- 2 More than 2 weeks to less than 3 months
- 3 3 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months to less than 12 months
- 5 12 months to less than 2 years
- 6 2 years or more
- 7 Never
- 9 Not known

23. CONSULTATIONS WITH OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (OHP)

OHP's comprise Aboriginal health worker (nec), Accredited counsellor, Acupuncturist, Alcohol and drug worker nec, Audiologist/audiometrist, Chemist (for advice), Chiropodist/podiatrist, Chiropractor, Dietician/nutritionist, Herbalist, Hypnotherapist, Naturopath, Nurse, Occupational therapist, Optician/Optometrist, Osteopath, Physiotherapist/hydrotherapist, Psychologist, Social worker/welfare officer, Speech therapist/pathologist.

LABEL: Whether consulted OHP

POPULATION: All persons

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: WTHOHP

COMMENTS: Consulted for own health in last 2 weeks, other than as part of hospital or day clinic

visit or episode Q731 CATEGORIES: 1 Visited OHP

2 Did not visit OHP

9 Not known if visited OHP

LABEL: Type of OHP consulted

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons who consulted OHP

SAS NAME: Q732A - Q723M

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks. Multiple categories may apply. Q732

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable

- 01 Accredited counsellor
- 02 Chemist
- 03 Chiropodist/podiatrist
- 04 Chiropractor
- 05 Dietitian/nutritionist
- 06 Naturopath
- 07 Nurse
- 08 Optician/optometrist
- 09 Physiotherapist/hydrotherapist
- 10 Psychologist
- 11 Social worker/welfare officer
- 12 Speech therapist/pathologist
- 13 Other

LABEL: Number of OHP visits AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons who consulted OHP

SAS NAME: D735

COMMENTS: Separately for each of first 2 types of OHP listed in Item above. Q735.

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three or more
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of OHP visits
AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons who consulted OHP

SAS NAME: D735

COMMENTS: Separately for each of first 2 types of OHP listed in Item above. Q735

CATEGORIES: Continuous 1-14, 99

24. USE OF MEDICATIONS

The main medication data items are listed under the conditions for which the medications were used ie asthma, cancer, circulatory condition, diabetes, mental wellbeing.

LABEL: Whether used medications for selected conditions

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: WTHSMEDA - WTHSMEDF

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Use in last 2 weeks incl.udes vitamins, minerals, natural and herbal

medicines; and pharmaceutical medications Multiple categories may apply

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Medications used for asthma
- 2 Medications used for cancer
- 3 Medications used for heart/circulatory condition(s)
- 4 Medications used for diabetes/high sugar levels
- 5 Medications used for mental well being
- 6 Has not used medications for the above conditions

LABEL: Combination selected medications taken

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: COMBMEDS COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Medications for asthma only
- 02 Medications for asthma and cancer
- 03 Medications for asthma and heart/circulatory
- 04 Medications for asthma and diabetes
- 05 Medications for asthma and mental wellbeing
- 06 Medications for asthma, cancer and heart/circulatory
- 07 Medications for asthma, cancer and diabetes
- 08 Medications for asthma, cancer and mental wellbeing
- 09 Medications for asthma, heart/circulatory and diabetes
- 10 Medications for asthma, heart/circulatory and Mental wellbeing
- 11 Medications for asthma, diabetes and Mental Wellbeing
- Medications for asthma, cancer, heart/circulatory & diabetes
 Medications for asthma, cancer, heart/circulatory and Mental wellbeing
- 14 Medications for asthma, heart/circulatory, diabetes and Mental wellbeing
- 15 Medications for asthma, cancer, diabetes and mental Wellbeing
- 16 Medications for asthma, cancer, heart/circulatory, diabetes and mental wellbeing
- 17 Medications for Cancer only
- 18 Medications for Cancer and heart/circulatory
- 19 Medications for Cancer and diabetes
- 20 Medications for cancer and mental wellbeing
- 21 Medications for Cancer, heart/circulatory and diabetes
- 22 Medications for cancer, heart/circulatory and mental wellbeing
- 23 Medications for Cancer, diabetes and mental wellbeing
- 24 Medications for cancer, heart/circulatory, diabetes and mental wellbeing
- 25 Medications for heart/circulatory only
- 26 Medications for heart/circulatory and diabetes
- 27 Medications for heart/circulatory and mental wellbeing
- 28 Medications for heart/circulatory, diabetes and mental wellbeing
- 29 Medications for diabetes only
- 30 Medications for Diabetes and mental wellbeing
- 31 Medications for mental wellbeing only
- 32 Other combinations of medications
- 33 Medications not used for any selected condition

25. DAYS AWAY FROM WORK/SCHOOL/STUDY

LABEL: Whether had days away from work AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons aged 15-64 years

SAS NAME: WORK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Days away in last 2 weeks — own illness or injury, and as carer

CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

> 1 Yes 2 No

LABEL: Whether days away from study

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 - except if working

SAS NAME: SCHOOL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Days away in last 2 weeks — own illness or injury, and as carer

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Yes 2 No

LABEL: Whether had days away from work - for own illness

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Employed persons aged 15-64 years

SAS NAME: WTHDAYWW

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Yes 2 No

LABEL: Whether had days away from study - for own illness

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 — except if working

SAS NAME: WTHDAYS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Yes 2 No

LABEL: Whether had days away from work — as a carer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons aged 15-64 years

SAS NAME: WTHDAYCR

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Yes 2 No

LABEL: Whether had days away from study - as a carer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 — except if working

SAS NAME: WTHDAYCS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Yes 2 No

LABEL: Whether had days out of role

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over

SAS NAME: WTHSTDIS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days in last 2 weeks. Combination of days lost from work/school (due

to own illness) and other days of reduced activity.

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

LABEL: Number of days away from work - as a carer/due to illness

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Employed persons aged 15-64 years.

SAS NAME: DAWAY

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Days in last 2 weeks. Sum of days away due to own illness or injury, and days away as carer Note: 0 days can mean either N/A or no days off work CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

LABEL: Number of days away from work — due to illness

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons aged 15-64 years.

SAS NAME: DAYWAYW

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: sum of days away from own illness or injury Days away in last 2 weeks. 0 days can mean either N/A or no days off work CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

LABEL: Number of days away from work — as a carer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All employed persons aged 15-64 years. 0 days can mean either N/A 0 days can

mean either N/A or no days off work

SAS NAME: DAYCRW

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Days away in last 2 weeks

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen

14 Fourteen

LABEL: Number of days away from study — due to own illness

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 - except if working 0 days can mean either N/A or

no days off work

SAS NAME: DAYWKST

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- Two 02
- 03 Three04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

LABEL: Number of days away from study — as a carer

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 — except if working 0 days can mean either N/A or

no days off work

SAS NAME: DAYCRS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks.

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three or more

LABEL: Number of days away from study - as a carer

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 — except if working

SAS NAME: DAYCRS

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks. 0 days can mean either N/A or no days off

work

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

LABEL: Number of days away from study as a carer/due to own illness

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons studying aged 15-64 — except if working 0 days can mean either N/A or

no days off work

SAS NAME: DAYSTUDY

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

- 00 Zero/Not applicable
- 01 One
- 02 Two

- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

LABEL: Number of days out of role

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons aged 5 yrs and over.

SAS NAME: STDISAB

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Days away in last 2 weeks

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

26. OTHER DAYS OF REDUCED ACTIVITY

LABEL: Whether had other days of reduced activity

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over

SAS NAME: WTHREDAC

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
 - 1 Had other days of reduced activity
 - 2 Did not have other days of reduced activity

LABEL: Number of other days of reduced activity

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over

SAS NAME: DAYREDAC

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 00 Zero
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen

HEALTH RISK FACTORS

28. ADULT IMMUNISATION

LABEL: Influenza vaccination status AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 50 years and over

SAS NAME: IMMSTFLU COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

Not applicable 0

- Never had influenza vaccination 1
- Had influenza vaccination but not in last 12 months
- Had influenza vaccination in last 12 months
- Had influenza vaccination but not known if in last 12 months
- 9 Not known if ever had influenza vaccination

LABEL: Whether influenza vaccination obtained by prescription

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 50 years and over

SAS NAME: Q233 COMMENTS: Q233 **CATEGORIES:**

Not applicable

- Influenza vaccination obtained by prescription 2 Influenza vaccination not obtained by prescription
- Not known

LABEL: Whether influenza vaccination was free of charge

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 50 years and over who had influenza vaccination in last 12 months

SAS NAME: Q234 COMMENTS: Q234 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- Influenza vaccination free of charge
- 2 Influenza vaccination not free
- Not known

LABEL: Pneumococcus vaccination status AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 50 years and over

SAS NAME: IMMSTPNE COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- Not applicable
- Never had pneumococcus vaccination
- Had pneumococcus vaccination but not in last 5 years
- Had pneumococcus vaccination in last 5 years
- Had pneumococcus vaccination but not known if in last 5 years
- Not known if ever had pneumococcus vaccination

29. ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

LABEL: Day of week on which interview was conducted

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q310 COMMENTS: Q310 CATEGORIES:

- Not applicable
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- Wednesday

- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not stated
- 9 Not known

LABEL: **Time since last drank alcohol**AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files
POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q311 COMMENTS: Q311 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1 week or less
- 2 More than 1 week to less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks to less than 1 month
- 4 1 month to less than 3 months
- 5 3 months to less than 12 months
- 6 12 months or more
- 7 Never
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Days in last week drank alcohol

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank last week

SAS NAME: Q312A-Q312H

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. Q312A Q312B Q312C Q312D Q312E Q312F Q312G

Q312H

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 ΑII
- 02 Monday
- 03 Tuesday
- 04 Wednesday 05 Thursday 06 Friday

- 07 Saturday
- 08 Sunday
- 09 Not stated

LABEL: Most recent day consumed alcohol

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank last week

SAS NAME: Q315A

COMMENTS: Q315A Q315C Q315E Q315G Q315I Q315K Q315M Q315O

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- Sunday
- Not stated
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Types of drink consumed on most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank last week

SAS NAME: ATYPRA—ATYPRG

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories may apply

- Low alcohol beer 1
- Mid strength beer
- Full strength beer
- Wine/champagne
- Spirits/liquor
- Fortified wine
- Other

LABEL: MIs of alcohol consumed on most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank last week

SAS NAME: ACONRA-ACONRG

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories apply: Available separately for each type of drink

consumed, and total MIs consumed on day CATEGORIES: Single mIs to 399, 400 or more

LABEL: Mis of alcohol consumed on most recent day

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank last week

SAS NAME: ACONRA—ACONRG

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories apply: Available separately for each type of drink

consumed, and total MIs consumed on day

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Second most recent day consumed alcohol

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 2 or more days last week

SAS NAME: Q316A

COMMENTS: Q316A Q316C Q316E Q316G Q316I Q316K Q316M Q316O

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not stated
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Types of drink consumed on 2nd most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 2 or more days in last week

SAS NAME: ATYP2A—ATYP2G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories may apply

- 1 Low alcohol beer
- 2 Mid strength beer
- 3 Full strength beer
- 4 Wine/champagne
- 5 Spirits/liquor
- 6 Fortified wine
- 7 Other

LABEL: MIs of alcohol consumed on second most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 2 or more days in last week

SAS NAME: ACON2A—ACON2G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories apply: Available separately for each type of drink

consumed, and total MIs consumed on day CATEGORIES: Single mIs to 399, 400 or more

LABEL: Mis of alcohol consumed on second most recent day

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 2 or more days in last week

SAS NAME: ACON2A—ACON2G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories apply: Available separately for each type of drink

consumed, and total MIs consumed on day

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Third most recent day consumed alcohol

AVAILABILITY: BASIC AND EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 3 or more days in last week

SAS NAME: Q317A

COMMENTS: Q317A Q317C Q317E Q317G Q317I Q317K Q317M Q317O

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not stated
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Types of drink consumed on 3rd most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 3 days or more in last week.

SAS NAME: ATYP3A—ATYP3G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories may apply

- 1 Low alcohol beer
- 2 Mid strength beer
- 3 Full strength beer
- 4 Wine/champagne
- 5 Spirits/liquor
- 6 Fortified wine
- 7 Other

LABEL: MIs of alcohol consumed on third most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 3 or more days in last week

SAS NAME: ACON3A—ACON3G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories apply: Available separately for each type of drink

consumed, and total MIs consumed on day CATEGORIES: Single mIs to 399, 400 or more

LABEL: MIs of alcohol consumed on third most recent day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank on 3 or more days in last week

SAS NAME: ACON3A—ACON3G

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Multiple categories apply: Available separately for each type of drink

consumed, and total MIs consumed on day

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Average daily intake over days recorded

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: AVEACON

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Average daily consumption over the last 3 days consumed

CATEGORIES: Single mls to 399, 400 or more

LABEL: Average daily intake over days recorded

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: AVEACON

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Average daily consumption over the last 3 days consumed

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Average daily intake over week

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: AVEACWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Average daily consumption over the week

CATEGORIES: Single mls to 399, 400 or more

LABEL: Average daily intake over week

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: AVEACWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Average daily consumption over the week

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Total consumption of alcohol over week

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: ALCCONML

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Total consumption in mls of alcohol consumed over the week

CATEGORIES: Single mls to 1999, 2000 or more

LABEL: Total consumption of alcohol over week

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: ALCCONML

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Total consumption in mls of alcohol consumed over the week

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Average alcohol consumption converted into standard drinks — 3 day average

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: ALCONVT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Average daily consumption over the last 3 days consumed divided by

12.5

CATEGORIES: Number of standard drinks to 32

LABEL: Average alcohol consumption converted into standard drinks — 3 day average

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in last week

SAS NAME: ALCONVT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Average daily consumption over the last 3 days consumed divided by

12.5

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Alcohol risk level - 2000 guidelines — 3 day average

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALCR2000

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Based on average daily intake from 3 day average

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Low risk
- 2 Risky
- 3 High risk
- 4 Last consumed alcohol 1 week to less than 12 months ago
- 5 Last consumed alcohol 12 months or more ago
- 6 Never consumed alcohol or time since last consumed not known

LABEL: Alcohol risk level- 2000 guidelines — 7 day average

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALCROOWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Based on average daily intake from day average

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Low risk
- 2 Risky
- 3 High risk
- 4 Last consumed alcohol 1 week to less than 12 months ago
- 5 Last consumed alcohol 12 months or more ago
- 6 Never consumed alcohol or time since last consumed not known

LABEL: Alcohol risk level over 3 day period — new

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALCRISK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Note: Uses slightly different cut-offs than 1995 item (eg. cut off in

this item is <=50 but in 1995 it was <50)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not consume alcohol
- 2 Consumed alcohol but not the past week
- 3 Low risk
- 4 Medium risk
- 5 High risk

LABEL: Alcohol risk level over 3 day period — old

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALCRISKO

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: from average daily intake Using 1995 criteria for comparability CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not consume alcohol
- 2 Consumed alcohol but not the past week
- 3 Low risk
- 4 Medium risk
- 5 High risk

LABEL: Alcohol risk level over 7 day period — new

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALCRISK2

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: from average daily intake Using 1995 criteria for comparability CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not consume alcohol
- 2 Consumed alcohol but not the past week
- 3 Low risk
- 4 Medium risk
- 5 High risk

LABEL: Alcohol risk level over 7 day period — old

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: ALCRISO2

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: from average daily intake Using 1995 criteria for comparability CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not consume alcohol
- 2 Consumed alcohol but not the past week
- 3 Low risk
- 4 Medium risk
- 5 High risk

LABEL: Alcohol weekend consumption flag AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: WKENDFL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM; Weekend defined as Friday, Saturday and Sunday

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Weekend consumption fully enumerated
- 2 Weekend consumption partly enumerated
- 3 Weekend consumption not enumerated
- 4 No weekend consumption

LABEL: Main drink type consumed

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: MAINALC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: based on drink type contributing most to total consumption

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Low alcohol beer
- 2 Mid strength beer
- 3 Full strength beer
- 4 Wine/champagne
- 5 Spirits/liquor
- 6 Fortified wine
- 7 Other

LABEL: Proportion of alcohol from main drink type

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: PROMAIN

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM, based on derived total consumption and main type of drink

consumed CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 25%
- 2 25 to less than 50%
- 3 50 to less than 75%
- 4 75% or more

LABEL: Day of week of heaviest consumption

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: HEAVYALC

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Day of heaviest consumption from among those 1–3 for which details

were recorded.
CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

LABEL: Amount consumed on heaviest day

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: AMTHEAVY COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES: Single mls to 399, 400 or more

LABEL: Consumption in reference week compared to usual consumption

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: Q318 COMMENTS: Q318 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 More than most weeks
- 2 About the same as most weeks

3 Less than most weeks

8 Not stated

LABEL: Amount of alcohol in mls

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: ALCAMNTA —ALCAMNTL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES: Single mls to 1999, 2000 or more.

LABEL: Amount of alcohol in mls AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: ALCAMNTA—ALCAMNTL

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM CATEGORIES: Continuous.

LABEL: Type of alcohol

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: ALCTYPEA— ALCTYPEL

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Low alcohol beer
- 2 Mid strength beer
- 3 Full strength beer
- 4 Wine/champagne
- 5 Spirits/liquor
- 6 Fortified wine

7 Other

LABEL: **Day of consumption** AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over who drank in the last week

SAS NAME: DAYA—DAYI

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not stated
- 9 Not known

30. BREASTFEEDING

LABEL: Whether ever breastfed

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0—3 years

SAS NAME: Q151 COMMENTS: Q151 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Child ever breastfed

2 Child never breastfed

9 Not known

LABEL: Whether currently being breastfed AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years who have ever been breastfed

SAS NAME: Q152 COMMENTS: Q152 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable1 Currently breastfed

2 Not currently breastfed

9 Not known

LABEL: Whether breastfed when came home from hospital

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons age 0-3 years who have ever been breastfed

SAS NAME: Q153 COMMENTS: Q153 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Breastfed when first taken home

2 Not breastfed when first taken home

3 No hospital

LABEL: Breastfeeding status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: BFEDSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Currently breastfeeding

2 Previously breastfed but not currently

3 Previously breastfed but current status unknown

4 Never breastfed

9 Not known if ever breastfed

LABEL: Breast feeding status incl.uding complimentary feeding

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: BFSTATA COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Fully breastfed

2 Partially breastfed (excluding solids)

3 Complimentary breastfed (when solids are introduced)

4 Not currently breast feeding

5 Never breastfed

LABEL: Whether ever given infant formula regularly

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: Q154 COMMENTS: Q154 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Given infant formula

- 2 Not given any infant formula
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Age at which infant formula given

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years who have ever been given infant formula

SAS NAME: AGEIF

COMMENTS: First given "regularly" Q155

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous

996 No infant formula given 997 Less than one week old

998 Not known age first given infant formula

999 Not known if infant formula given

LABEL: Whether ever been given cow's milk

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: Q156 COMMENTS: Q156 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Given cows milk
- 2 Not given any cows milk
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Age at which cows milk was given

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years who have ever been given cow's milk

SAS NAME: AGECM

COMMENTS: First given "regularly" . Q157

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous

996 No cows milk given997 Less than one week old

998 Not known age first given cows milk

999 Not known if cows milk given

LABEL: Whether ever given any type of milk substitutes on a 'regular' basis

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: Q158 COMMENTS: Q158 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Given milk substitute
- 2 Not given any milk substitute
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Type of milk substitute given

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years who have ever been given milk substitute

SAS NAME: Q159A-Q159D

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply Q159

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Soya bean milk/soy milk
- 2 Goat's milk
- 3 Evaporated milk
- 4 Other

LABEL: Age at which milk substitute was given

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years who have ever been given milk substitute

SAS NAME: AGEMS

COMMENTS: First given "Regularly" Q160

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous

996 No milk substitute given

997 Less than one week old

998 Not known age first given milk substitute

999 Not known if milk substitute given

LABEL: Whether ever given solid food AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged less than 6 months

SAS NAME: Q162 COMMENTS: Q162 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable1 Given solid food

2 Not given any solid food

LABEL: Age at which solid food was given AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years who have ever been given solid food

SAS NAME: AGESF

COMMENTS: First given "Regularly". Q163

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous

996 No solid food given997 Less than one week old

998 Not known age first given solid food

999 Not known if solid food given

LABEL: Total time [exclusively or partially] breastfed

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years

SAS NAME: TTBRFED

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Q165.

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable Single weeks to 129,

130 or more

996 Still breastfeeding 997 Never breastfed

998 Not known how long breastfed

999 Not known if breastfed

LABEL: Total time [exclusively or partially] breastfed

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: TTBRFED

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Q165.

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicableContinuous (weeks)996 Still breastfeeding997 Never breastfed

998 Not known how long breastfed

999 Not known if breastfed

LABEL: Total time fully breastfed - weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years

SAS NAME: TIMEXBF

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable Single weeks to 39,

40 - 51 52 or more

096 Still breastfeeding 097 Never breastfed

098 Not known how long breastfed

LABEL: Total time fully breastfed - weeks

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: TIMEXBF

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

996 Still breastfeeding997 Never breastfed

998 Not known how long breastfed

999 Not known if breastfed

LABEL: Total time partially breastfed - weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years

SAS NAME: PARTBF

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Single weeks to 129, 130 or more

996 Still breastfeeding

997 Never breastfed

998 Not known how long breastfed

999 Not known if breastfed

LABEL: Total time partially breastfed - weeks

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: PARTBF

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES: Continuous

996 Still breastfeeding997 Never breastfed

998 Not known how long breastfed

999 Not known if breastfed

LABEL: Main reason stopped breastfeeding

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-3 years who have ever been breastfed but not currently

SAS NAME: Q166 COMMENTS: Q166 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Teething
- 2 Child bored
- 3 Felt it was time to stop
- 4 Resumed work
- 5 Pregnant
- 6 Not producing any/adequate milk
- 7 Other problems with breastfeeding e.g. cracked nipples
- 8 Other

LABEL: Age first given any type of breastmilk substitute (incl.uding solids)

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: AGEOTHER COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous

996 No breastmilk substitute given

998 Not known age first given breastmilk substitute

999 Not known if breastmilk substitute given

LABEL: Type of product first given

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: TYOTSBG COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 First given infant formula
- 2 First given cows milk
- 3 First given other milk substitutes
- 4 First given solid food
- 8 Never given anything other than breast milk
- 9 Not determined

LABEL: Age first given anything other than breastmilk

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: AGESUBST

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Output categories to be determined

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous

996 Never given anything other than breastmilk

998 Not known age first given anything other than breastmilk

999 Not known if anything other than breastmilk given

LABEL: Type of breast milk substitute first given

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–3 years

SAS NAME: TYMLKSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 First given infant formula
- 2 First given cows milk
- 3 First given other milk substitute
- 8 Never given a breast milk substitute
- 9 Not determined

31. HEIGHT, WEIGHT AND BODY MASS

LABEL: Self assessed body mass

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q204 COMMENTS: Q204 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable1 Acceptable weight

2 Underweight

3 Overweight

8 Not stated

LABEL: **Self reported weight** AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q205 COMMENTS: Q205. CATEGORIES:

> 0 Not applicable 001 Less than 40 kg

040-129 40 to 129 kg in single kgs

130 130 kg or more 998 Not stated

LABEL: **Self reported weight** AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q205 COMMENTS: Q205. CATEGORIES:

001 Less than 35 kg

035–129 35 to 129 kg in single kgs

130 130 kg or more 998 Not stated

LABEL: Self reported height

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q206 COMMENTS: Q206 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable001 Less than 145 cm

145-199 145 to 199 cm in single cms.

200 200 cm or more 998 Not stated

LABEL: Body mass index (BMI) score AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: BMI ITEM NUMBER: 918

COMMENTS: Weight divided by the square of height

COMMENTS: Wei CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable 10–69 Body mass index (BMI) score

98 Not stated

LABEL: Body mass index

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: BMINEW

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- Not applicable
- Grade 3 thinness (BMI less than 16.00)
- Grade 2 thinness (BMI 16.00 16.99) Grade 1 thinness (BMI 17.00 18.49) Normal (BMI 18.50 19.99) Normal (20.00 24.99)
- 5
- Grade 1 overweight (BMI 25.00 29.99) Grade 2 overweight (BMI 30.00 39.99)
- Grade 3 overweight (BMI Greater than or equal to 40.00)
- 98 Not known

32. CHILDREN'S IMMUNISATION

LABEL: Whether cards/records used at interview

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–6 years

SAS NAME: Q101 COMMENTS: Q101 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Cards/records/register advice produced

2 Cards/record not produced

LABEL: Reported immunisation level

POPULATION: Persons aged 1 month to 6 years AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

SAS NAME: REPIMM

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Received all vaccinations recommended for age
- 2 Received some recommended vaccinations
- 3 Not received any vaccinations
- 4 Not known if received all recommended vaccinations
- 9 Not known if received any recommended vaccinations

LABEL: Immunisation status for 1998 schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons at specific ages, and all person 0-6 years

SAS NAME: STAT1998 ITEM NUMBER: 2367

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Immunisation status at ages — birth, 2 mths, 4 mths, 6 mths, 12

mths, 18 mths: relative to whole schedule:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised
- 2 Partially immunised
- 3 No immunisations received
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised
- 9 Immunisation status not known

LABEL: Immunisation status for 2000 schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons at specific ages, and all person 0–6 years

SAS NAME: STAT2000 ITEM NUMBER: 2368

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Immunisation status at ages — birth, 2 mths, 4 mths, 6 mths, 12

mths, 18 mths: relative to whole schedule:

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised
- 2 Partially immunised
- 3 No immunisations received
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised
- 9 Immunisation status not known

LABEL: Immunisation status for birth schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 0 to less than 3 months

SAS NAME: IMM0MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2369

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Fully immunised (birth schedule age range 0 to less than 3 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (birth schedule age range 0 to less than 3 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (birth schedule age range 0 to less than 3 months)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (birth schedule age range 0 to less than 3 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for 2 month schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 3 to less than 5 months

SAS NAME: IMM2MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2370

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 2 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (2 month schedule age range 3 to less than 5 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (2 month schedule age range 3 to less than 5 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (2 month schedule age range 3 to less than 5 months)
- 4 Not known if fully or partially immunised (2 month schedule age range 3 to less than 5 months)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (2 month schedule age range 3 to less than 5 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for 4 month schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 5 to less than 7 months

SAS NAME: IMM4MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2371

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 4 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Fully immunised (4 month schedule age range 5 to less than 7 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (4 month schedule age range 5 to less than 7 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (4 month schedule age range 5 to less than 7 months)
- 4 Not known if fully or partially immunised (4 month schedule age range 5 to less than 7 months)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (4 month schedule age range 5 to less than 7 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for 6 month schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 7 to less than 13 months

SAS NAME: IMM6MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2372

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 6 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Fully immunised (6 month schedule age range 7 to less than 13 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (6 month schedule age range 7 to less than 13 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (6 month schedule age range 7 to less than 13 months)
- 4 Not known if fully or partially immunised (6 month schedule age range 7 to less than 13 months)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (6 month schedule age range 7 to less than 13 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for 12 months schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 13 to less than 19 months

SAS NAME: IMM12MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2373

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 12 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Fully immunised (12 month schedule age range 13 to less than 19 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (12 month schedule age range 13 to less than 19 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (12 month schedule age range 13 to less than 19 months)
- 4 Not known if fully or partially immunised (12 month schedule age range 13 to less than 19 months)
 - 9 Immunisation status not known (12 month schedule age range 13 to less than 19 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for 18 month schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 19 to less than 48 months

SAS NAME: IMM18MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2374

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 18 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Fully immunised (18 month schedule age range 19 to less than 48 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (18 month schedule age range 19 to less than 48 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (18 month schedule age range 19 to less than 48 months)
- 4 Not known if fully or partially immunised (18 month schedule age range 19 to less than 48 months)
 - 9 Immunisation status not known (18 month schedule age range 19 to less than 48 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for 18 month schedule

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 48 to less than 84 months

SAS NAME: IMM48MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2376

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 48 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

- 1 Fully immunised (18 month schedule age range 48 to less than 84 months)
- 2 Partially immunised (18 month schedule age range 48 to less than 84 months)
- 3 No immunisation received (18 month schedule age range 48 to less than 84 months)
- 4 Not known if fully or partially immunised (18 month schedule age range 48 to less than 84 months)
 - 9 Immunisation status not known (18 month schedule age range 48 to less than 84 months)

LABEL: Immunisation status for children aged 60-63 months born before 1/5/00 - age range

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 61 to less than 73 months

SAS NAME: IMM60MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2377

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 60 month schedule age range

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised
- 2 Partially immunised
- 3 No immunisations received
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised
- 9 Immunisation status not known

LABEL: Immunisation status for children assessed on 1997 schedule: age 72-75 months

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons 73 to less than 84 months

SAS NAME: IMM72MTH ITEM NUMBER: 2378

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM 72 month schedule age range CURRENT SCHEDULE

CATEGORIES:
0 Not applicable
1 Fully immunised

- 2 Partially immunised
- 3 No immunisations received
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised
- 9 Immunisation status not known

LABEL: Main reason have not been immunised

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-6 years who haven't received any vaccinations/injections

SAS NAME: Q106 COMMENTS: Q106 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 No perceived need
- 02 Opposed to immunisation
- 03 Concerned about side effects of vaccinations/injections
- 04 Advised against it
- 05 Too young
- 06 Didn't know about the immunisation schedule
- 07 Haven't got around to it
- 08 Sick when due for immunisation
- 09 Forgot about older age shots
- 10 Didn't receive reminder
- 11 Other

LABEL: Main reason did not continue with the immunisation schedule

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0–6 years who haven't received <u>all</u> vaccinations/injections

SAS NAME: Q107 COMMENTS: Q107 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 No perceived need
- 02 Opposed to immunisation
- 03 Concerned about side vaccinations/injections
- 04 Advised against it
- 05 Too young
- 06 Didn't know about the immunisation schedule
- 07 Haven't got around to it
- 08 Sick when due for immunisation
- 09 Forgot about older age shots
- 10 Didn't receive reminder
- 11 Other

LABEL: Factors influencing decision to immunise

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 0-6 years who have reported that all vaccinations/injections were

received

SAS NAME: Q108A-Q108I

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply Q108A Q108B Q108C Q108D Q108E Q108F Q108G

Q108H Q108I CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 For child"s health
- 2 The right thing to do
- 3 Reminder notification
- 4 Payment
- 5 Child must be immunised to go to child care/school
- 6 Local access to clinic or doctor
- 7 More awareness of immunisation schedule
- 8 Promotion through TV/radio/other media/clinic
- 9 Other

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: tetanus

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMTSSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: diphtheria

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMDSSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: poliomyelitis

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMPSSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: hib

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMHISSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)

9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: measles, mumps and rubella

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMMSSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: whooping cough

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMWSSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status assessed on the schedule started: Hep B

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMHESSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status for DTP — age range

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMDTPSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Immunisation status for CDT — age range

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-6 years

SAS NAME: IMMCDTSB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

LABEL: Compared reported immunisation status to schedule

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons at specific ages, and relative to whole schedule

SAS NAME: COMPSTAT

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Immunisation status for age: status relative to whole schedule CURRENT SCHEDULE. Same items as above but immunisation status compared for PREVIOUS SCHEDULE, and for SCHEDULE FIRST STARTED. CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Both fully immunised
- 2 Both partially immunised
- 3 Both not immunised
- 4 Derived fully: reported partially immunised
- 5 Derived partially: reported fully immunised
- 6 Other

LABEL: Immunisation status for schedule started

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–6 years

SAS NAME: STATCOMB COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully immunised (all ages)
- 2 Partially immunised (all ages)
- 3 No immunisations received (all ages)
- 4 Not known whether fully or partially immunised (all ages)
- 9 Immunisation status not known (all ages)

33. DIETARY BEHAVIOURS

LABEL: **Type of milk usually consumed**AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files
POPULATION: Persons aged 12 years and over

SAS NAME: Q301 COMMENTS: Q301 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Whole
- 2 Low/reduced fat
- 3 Skim
- 4 Evaporated or sweetened condensed
- 5 Soy
- 6 None of the above
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Usual daily serves of vegetables

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 12 years and over

SAS NAME: Q302 COMMENTS: Q302 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1 serve or less
- 2 2–3 serves
- 3 4-5 serves
- 4 6 serves or more
- 5 Doesn't eat vegetables

LABEL: Usual daily serves of fruit

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 12 years and over

SAS NAME: Q303 COMMENTS: Q303 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1 serve or less
- 2 2–3 serves
- 3 4–5 serves
- 4 6 serves or more
- 5 Doesn't eat fruit

LABEL: Frequency of adding salt after cooking

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 12 years and over

SAS NAME: Q304 COMMENTS: Q304 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Never/rarely
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Usually

LABEL: Food security

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q309

COMMENTS: In last 12 months Q309

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Yes, ran out of food
- 2 No, did not run out of food

LABEL: Whether consumed food because of added folate

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Females aged 18-49

SAS NAME: Q306

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks Q306

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Folate added foods consumed
- 2 Folate added foods not consumed
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether consumed drink because of added folate

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Females aged 18-49

SAS NAME: Q307

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks Q307

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Folate added drinks consumed
- 2 Folate added drinks not consumed
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether took vitamins or minerals because contained folate/folic acid

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Females aged 18-49

SAS NAME: Q308

COMMENTS: In last 2 weeks Q308

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Took vitamin/mineral supps for folate
- 2 Did not take vitamin/mineral supps for folate
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Deliberate intake of folate added foods/drinks or supplements

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Females aged 18-49

SAS NAME: COMBFOL COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Folate added food/drink only
- 2 Folate from vitamins and minerals only
- 3 Folate added food/drink and vitamins and minerals
- 4 Folate added food/drinks but vitamins and minerals not known
- 5 Folate from vitamin and minerals but folate added food/drink not known
- 8 None of the above
- 9 Not known

34. EXERCISE

Exercise for recreation, sport or fitness only.

LABEL: Whether walked for sport, recreation or fitness in last two weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q207 COMMENTS: Q207 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable1 Walked for exercise2 Did not walk for exercise

LABEL: Number of times walked

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: Q208 COMMENTS: Q208 CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable Continuous 01–39 40 or more

LABEL: Number of times walked — ranges AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: D208 COMMENTS: Q208 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1–2
- 2 3-4
- 3 5-7
- 4 8-14
- 5 15 or more
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Total amount of time spent walking in last 2 weeks - minutes

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: TIMEWALK COMMENTS: Q209 CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable Continuous to 2999 3000 or more

LABEL: Total amount of time spent walking in last 2 weeks — minutes

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: TIMEWALK COMMENTS: Q209. CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Total time spent walking in last two weeks — hours

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: D209 COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 hour
- 2 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 3 2 hours to less than 5 hours
- 4 5 hours to less than 10 hours

5 Ten hours or more

LABEL: Average duration of walking session

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: AVW COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 10 mins
- 2 10 to less than 20 mins
- 3 20 to less than 40 mins
- 4 40 to less than 60 mins
- 5 60 to less than 90 mins
- 6 90 mins or more

LABEL: Average duration of walking session

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who walked for exercise

SAS NAME: AVW COMMENTS:

CATEGORIES: Continuous

LABEL: Whether did any moderate exercise in last two weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q210 COMMENTS: Q210 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did moderate exercise
- 2 Did not do moderate exercise

LABEL: Number of times moderate exercise undertaken — ranges

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did moderate exercise

SAS NAME: D211 COMMENTS: Q211 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1-2
- 2 3-6
- 3 7-14
- 4 15 or more
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Total time in moderate exercise in last 2 weeks — ranges

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did moderate exercise

SAS NAME: D212 COMMENTS: Q212 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 hour
- 2 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 3 2 hours to less than 5 hours
- 4 5 hours to less than 10 hours
- 5 Ten hours or more

LABEL: Total amount of time spent at moderate exercise in last 2 weeks — minutes

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did moderate exercise

SAS NAME: TIMEMOD COMMENTS: Q212 CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable

Continuous to 4199 4200 or more

LABEL: Average duration of moderate session

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did moderate exercise

SAS NAME: MODE

COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 10 mins
- 2 10 to less than 20 mins
- 3 20 to less than 40 mins
- 4 40 to less than 60 mins
- 5 60 to less than 90 mins
- 6 90 mins or more

LABEL: Average duration of moderate exercise

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did moderate exercise

SAS NAME: MODE ITEM NUMBER: 982

COMMENTS: **CATEGORIES:**

> n Not applicable 1-1509 Continuous

LABEL: Whether did any vigorous exercise in last two weeks

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: Q213 COMMENTS: Q213 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did vigorous exercise
- Did not do vigorous exercise

LABEL: Number of times vigorous exercise undertaken

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did vigorous exercise

SAS NAME: D214 COMMENTS: Q214 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable
- 1 1–2
- 2 3–6
- 7-14
- 15 or more
- Not known

LABEL: Total time in vigorous exercise in last 2 weeks — ranges

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did vigorousmoderate exercise

SAS NAME: D215 COMMENTS: Q215 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable
- Less than 1 hour
- 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 2 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 hours to less than 10 hours
- Ten hours or more

LABEL: Total amount of time spent at vigorous exercise in last 2 weeks — minutes

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who did vigorous exercise

SAS NAME: TTSVIGEX COMMENTS: Q215 **CATEGORIES:** 0 Not applicable Continuous

LABEL: Average duration of vigorous exercise session AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did vigorous exercise

SAS NAME: VIG COMMENTS:

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 10 mins
- 2 10 to less than 20 mins
- 3 20 to less than 40 mins
- 4 40 to less than 60 mins
- 5 60 to less than 90 mins
- 6 90 mins or more

LABEL: Average duration of vigorous exercise session

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over who did vigorous exercise

SAS NAME: VIG COMMENTS: CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1-720 minutes — Continuous

LABEL: Type of exercise

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: EXCTYPE COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No exercise
- 2 Walking only
- 3 Moderate only
- 4 Vigorous only
- 5 Walking and moderate
- 6 Walking and vigorous
- 7 Moderate and vigorous
- 8 Walking, moderate and vigorous

LABEL: Level of exercise - old

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: EXLEVOLD

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Using 1995 thresholds and category definitions

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- Did no exerciseLow exercise level
- 3 Moderate exercise level
- 4 High exercise level

LABEL: Level of exercise — new

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: EXLEVNEW

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM Using latest available thresholds and category definitions CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 High
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Low
- 4 Sedentary (very low)
- 5 Sedentary (no exercise)

LABEL: Total weekly time spent exercising in last 2 weeks — minutes

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over

SAS NAME: TOTIMEXR

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Total of all exercise, divided by 2 so give weekly "average".

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous to 4199, 4200 or more

LABEL: Total weekly time spent exercising in last 2 weeks — minutes

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 15 years and over SAS NAME: TOTIMEXR

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: Total of all exercise, divided by 2 so give weekly "average".

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable Continuous

35. SMOKING

LABEL: Whether current smoker AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: Q220 COMMENTS: Q220 CATEGORIES: 0 Not applicable 1 Current smoker 2 Not current smoker

LABEL: Smoker status

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: SMOKSTAT COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Current regular smoker daily
- 2 Other current smoker
- 3 Ex-regular smoker
- 4 Never smoked regularly
- 8 Not stated

LABEL: Number of regular smokers in household

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons SAS NAME: NUMSMOKE COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 Two
- 4 Three or more
- 9 Not known

36. SUN PROTECTION

LABEL: Whether taken sun protection measures in the last month

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Persons aged 0–17 years

SAS NAME: Q226 COMMENTS: Q226 CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Taken sun protection measures2 Not taken sun protection measures

3 Not exposed to sun

LABEL: Type of sun protection measures taken

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Persons 0-17 years who had taken measures in last month

SAS NAME: Q227A-Q227G

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply Q227A Q227B Q227C Q227D Q227E Q227F Q227G

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

- 1 Sunscreen
- 2 Umbrella
- 3 Hat
- 4 Clothing
- 5 Sunglasses
- 6 Avoided sun/limited time in sun

7 Other

LABEL: Whether regular check on moles and freckles

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: Q228 COMMENTS: Q228 CATEGORIES:

1 Skin checked regularly

2 Skin not checked regularly

SUPPLEMENTARY WOMEN'S HEALTH TOPICS

37. BREAST EXAMINATIONS

LABEL: Whether ever had breast examination by doctor or medical assistant

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W01 COMMENTS: W1 **CATEGORIES:**

0 Not applicable

- Had a breast examination
- 2 Never had breast examination
- Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- Not known if had breast examination

LABEL: Whether have regular breast examination by doctor or medical assistant

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over who have had breast exam by doctor/medical

assistant

SAS NAME: W02 COMMENTS: W2 **CATEGORIES:**

Not applicable

- Has regular breast examination
- Does not have regular breast examination
- Refusal
- Not in population
- Not known if has regular breast examination

LABEL: Frequency of regular exams by doctor or medical assistant

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All with regular exams by doctor or medical assistant

SAS NAME: DOCB COMMENTS: W3 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- Less than 12 monthly
- 12 monthly or more
- Refusal
- Not in population
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Frequency of regular exams by doctor or medical assistant

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: All with regular exams by doctor or medical assistant

SAS NAME: DOCB COMMENTS: W3 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0. Not applicable
- 1. Less than 6 mths
- 2 6 to less than 12 mths
- 12 mths to less than 2 yrs
- 5 2 years or more
- 9. Not stated

LABEL: Whether regular breast self examination

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W04 COMMENTS: W4 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable 0
 - Regularly examines own breast
 - Does not regularly examines own breast
- Refusal

- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known if regularly examines own breast

LABEL: Frequency of regular self exams

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: All with regular self exams

SAS NAME: SELB COMMENTS: W3 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1. Less than 6 monthly
- 2 6 to less than 12 monthly
- 3 12 monthly or more
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Frequency of regular self exams

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: All with regular self exams

SAS NAME: SELB COMMENTS: W3 CATEGORIES:

- 0. Not applicable
- 1. Less than 6 mths
- 2 6 to less than 12 mths
- 3 12 mths to less than 2 yrs
- 4 2 years or more
- 8 Not in population
- 9. Not stated

LABEL: Whether know what mammogram is

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W06 COMMENTS: W6 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has heard of mammogram
- 2 Has not heard of mammogram
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known if heard of mammogram

LABEL: Whether ever had a mammogram

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W07 COMMENTS: W7 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had a mammogram
- 2 Has never had a mammogram
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Time since last mammogram

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who have had mammogram

SAS NAME: TMAM COMMENTS: W8 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 to less than 4 years ago
- 5 4 to less than 5 years ago
- 6 5 years ago or more

LABEL: Reasons for last mammogram

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who have had mammogram

SAS NAME: W09A - W09J

COMMENTS: Multiple categories may apply. W9

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Symptoms present
- 02 Family history of breast cancer
- 03 Had breast cancer in the past
- 04 Referred by doctor
- 05 Participating in a screening program
- 06 Regular annual check-up
- 07 Other reasons 09 Not stated
- 71-79 Refusal
- 81-89 Not in population

LABEL: Whether have regular mammograms

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who have had mammogram

SAS NAME: W10 COMMENTS: W10 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable
- 1 Has regular mammogram
- 2 Only had one mammogram
- No or not regular mammogram
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- Not known

LABEL: Frequency of regular mammograms

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: All who have regular mammograms

SAS NAME: UMAM COMMENTS: W11 **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 to less than 4 years ago
- 5 4 to less than 5 years ago
- 6 5 years ago or more
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Type of regular breast examinations AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: TBEX

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM. Brings together data on self exams, exams by doctor/medical

assistant and mammograms.

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Self-exam only
- 02 Doctor exam only
- 03 Mammogram only
- 04 Self-exam and doctor exam
- 05 Self-exam and mammogram
- 06 Doctor exam and mammogram
- 07 Self exam, doctor exam and mammogram
- 08 None of the above
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not stated

38. PAP SMEAR TESTS

LABEL: Whether know what Pap test is AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W12 COMMENTS: W12 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has heard of pap test
- 2 Has not heard of pap test
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether ever had Pap smear test AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W13 COMMENTS: W13 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has had a pap smear
- 2 Has never had a pap smear
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Time since last Pap test

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who have had Pap test

SAS NAME: TPAP COMMENTS: W14 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 to less than 4 years ago
- 5 4 to less than 5 years ago
- 6 5 years ago or more
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Regularity of Pap smear tests

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: All who have had Pap test

SAS NAME: W15 COMMENTS: W15 CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has regular pap smear tests2 Only had one pap smear test
- 3 No or do not have regular pap smear tests
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Time between regular Pap tests

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women who have regular Pap test

SAS NAME: UPAP COMMENTS: W16 CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Less than 1 year ago
- 02 1 to less than 2 years ago
- 03 2 to less than 3 years ago
- 04 3 to less than 4 years ago
- 05 4 to less than 5 years ago
- 06 5 years ago or more
- 96 Not regularly
- 97 Refusals
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not stated

39. HYSTERECTOMY/ HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY

LABEL: Whether has had hysterectomy AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W17 COMMENTS: W17 **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable
- Have had a hysterectomy
- 2 Have not had a hysterectomy
- Refusal
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Age when had hysterecomy

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women who have had hysterectomy

SAS NAME: W18 COMMENTS: W18. **CATEGORIES:**

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 35 years
- 2 35 to less than 55 years
- 3 55 years or more
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Age when had hysterecomy

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women who have had hysterectomy

SAS NAME: W18 COMMENTS: W18. **CATEGORIES:**

- Not applicable
- 1 Less than 25 years
- 2 25 - 29 years
- 30 34 years 3
- 35 39 years 4
- 5 40 - 44 years
- 45 49 years 6
- 7 50 - 54 years 8
- 55 59 years 9
- 60 64 years
- 10 65 and over
- 97 Refusal
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not known

LABEL: Whether use doctor prescribed hormone replacement treatment

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files POPULATION: Women aged 18 years and over

SAS NAME: W19 COMMENTS: W19 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Currently uses hormone replacement therapy
- 2 Does not currently use hormone replacement therapy
- 7 Refusal
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Time using Hormone replacement treatment

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women currently using HRT

SAS NAME: THRT COMMENTS: W20. CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 2 years
- 2 2 to less than 5 years
- 4 5 to less than 10 years
- 5 10 years or more
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Time using Hormone replacement treatment

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women currently using HRT

SAS NAME: THRT COMMENTS: W20. CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicableContinuous, single years96 Have not used HRT

97 Refusal

99 Not stated

40. BREASTFEEDING HISTORY

LABEL: Whether had any babies

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-64 yrs

SAS NAME: W22A

COMMENTS: Live births only W22

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 None

- 2 Had children
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Number of babies have had

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-64 yrs

SAS NAME: W22B

COMMENTS: Live births only. W22

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 Two
- 4 Three or more
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Whether breastfed any children

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-64 yrs who have had one or more children

SAS NAME: WTHBFED

COMMENTS: incl.ude expressing and currently breastfeeding. W23

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has breastfed children
- 2 Has not breastfed children
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Number of babies breastfed

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-64 yrs who have had one or more children

SAS NAME: W24 COMMENTS: W24 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 Two
- 4 Three or more
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Number of months breastfed first child

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: W25A COMMENTS: W25. CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

Continuous to 35,

36 or more

96 Less than one month

97 refusals 98 not in population 99 not stated

LABEL: Number of months breastfed first child

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: W25A COMMENTS: W25. CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable Months — Continuous 96 Less than 1 month

97 Refusal

98 Not in population

99 Not stated

LABEL: Number of months breastfed second child

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: W25B COMMENTS: W25. CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable Continuous to 35,

36 or more

96 Less than one month

97 refusals

98 not in population

99 not stated

LABEL: Number of months breastfed second child

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: W25B COMMENTS: W25. CATEGORIES:

> 00 Not applicable Months — Continuous 96 Less than 1 month

97 Refusal

98 Not in population

99 Not stated

LABEL: Number of months breastfed third child

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: W25C COMMENTS: W25. CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable Continuous to 35,

36 or more

96 Less than one month

97 refusals

98 not in population

99 not stated

LABEL: Number of months breastfed third child

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: W25C COMMENTS: W25. CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable
Months — Continuous
96 Less than 1 month

97 Refusal

98 Not in population

99 Not stated

LABEL: Total time breastfed children

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: BFWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: aggregate of durations for all children breastfed

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 less than 5 weeks
- 02 5 to 12 weeks
- 03 13 to 24 weeks
- 04 25 to 36 weeks
- 05 37 to 48 weeks
- 06 49 weeks or more
- 96 Has not breastfed any children
- 97 Refusal
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Total time breastfed children

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: BFWK

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: aggregate of durations for all children breastfed

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 less than 1 week
- 02 1 to 2 weeks
- 03 3 to 4 weeks
- 04 5 to 6 weeks
- 05 7 to 8 weeks
- 06 9 to 12 weeks
- 07 13 to 16 weeks
- 08 17 to 20 weeks 09 21 to 24 weeks
- 10 25 to 28 weeks
- 11 29 to 32 weeks
- 12 33 to 36 weeks
- 13 37 to 40 weeks
- 14 41 to 44 weeks
- 15 45 to 48 weeks 16 49 to 52 weeks
- 17 More than 52 weeks
- 96 Has children but not breastfed
- 97 Refusal
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Average time breastfed children

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: AVFE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: aggregate of durations for all children breastfed

CATEGORIES

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 less than 5 weeks
- 02 5 to 12 weeks
- 03 13 to 24 weeks
- 04 25 to 36 weeks
- 05 37 to 48 weeks 06 49 weeks or more
- 96 Has not breastfed any children
- 97 Refusal
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Average time breastfed children

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only

POPULATION: Women who have breastfed

SAS NAME: AVFE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM: aggregate of durations for all children breastfed CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 less than 1 month
- 02 1 month
- 03 more than one month and less than 6 weeks
- 04 6 to less than 8 weeks
- 05 8 to less than 12 weeks
- 06 12 to less than 16 weeks
- 07 16 to less than 20 weeks
- 08 20 to less than 24 weeks
- 09 24 to less than 28 weeks
- 10 28 to less than 32 weeks
- 11 32 to less than 36 weeks
- 12 36 to less than 40 weeks
- 13 40 to less than 44 weeks
- 14 44 to less than 48 weeks
- 15 48 to less than 52 weeks
- 16 More than 52 weeks
- 96 Has children but not breastfed
- 97 Refusal
- 98 Not in population
- 99 Not stated

41. CONTRACEPTION/PROTECTION

LABEL: Whether ever taken oral contraceptive pill

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-49 yrs

SAS NAME: W27 COMMENTS: W27 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has taken oral contraceptives
- 2 Has not taken oral contraceptives
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether currently taking oral contraceptive pill

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-49 yrs

SAS NAME: W28 COMMENTS: W28 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Using oral contraceptives
- 2 Not using oral contraceptives
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Age first started taking contraceptive pill

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women currently taking contraceptive pill

SAS NAME: W29 COMMENTS: W29 CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 20 years
- 2 20 to 24 years
- 3 25 to 29 years
- 4 30 years and over
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in the population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Condom use

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: Women 18–49 yrs

SAS NAME: CONDUSE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Use for protection
- 2 Use for contraception
- 3 Use for protection and contraception
- 4 Sexually active but condom not used
- 5 Not sexually active (incl. have a female partner)
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Condom use

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Women 18–49 yrs

SAS NAME: CONDUSE

COMMENTS: DERIVED ITEM.

- 1 Use for protection
- 2 Use for contraception
- 3 Use for protection and contraception
- 4 Sexually active but condom not used
- 5 Have a female partner
- 6 Not sexually active
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Not in population
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Reasons contraception not used

AVAILABILITY: BASIC file only POPULATION: Women 18-49 years.

SAS NAME: W31A-W31R

COMMENTS: Self or partner not using contraception. Multiple categories may apply. W31A-P.

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Trying to get pregnant
- 02 Currently pregnant
- 03 Currently breastfeeding
- 04 Had a recent pregnancy
- 05 Had a tubal ligation/tubes tied
- 06 Partner has been sterilised (incl.uding vasectomy)
- 07 Had a hysterectomy
- 08 Gone through menopause
- 09 Infertile (self)
- 10 Infertile (partner)
- 11 Other medical reason limiting likelihood of pregnancy
- 12 Take the morning after pill
- 14 Not sexually active
- 15 Don't like to use or believe it's not good for health or for religious reasons
- 16 Other (incl.uding has female partner)
- 18 Not stated
- 19 Did not report this reason (Using contraception)
- 20-37 Not applicable
- 51-68 Refusal
- 71–88 Not in population

LABEL: Reasons contraception not used

AVAILABILITY: EXPANDED file only POPULATION: Women 18-49 years.

SAS NAME: W31A-W31R

COMMENTS: Self or partner not using contraception. Multiple categories may apply. W31A-P. **CATEGORIES:**

- 01 Trying to get pregnant
- 02 Currently pregnant
- 03 Currently breastfeeding04 Had a recent pregnancy
- 05 Had a tubal ligation/tubes tied
- 06 Partner has been sterilised (incl.uding vasectomy)
- 07 Had a hysterectomy08 Gone through menopause
- 09 Infertile (self)
- 10 Infertile (partner)
- 11 Other medical reason limiting likelihood of pregnancy
- 12 Take the morning after pill
- 13 Have a female partner
- 14 Not sexually active
- 15 Don't like to use or believe it's not good for health or for religious reasons
- 16 Other
- 18 Not stated
- 19 Did not report this reason (Using contraception)
- 20-35 Not applicable
- 51-66 Refusal
- 71–86 Not in population

LABEL: Combined Contraceptive practices

AVAILABILITY: BASIC and EXPANDED files

POPULATION: Women 18-49 yrs

SAS NAME: W30CIA - S

COMMENTS: Q30 Multiple categories may apply.

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Use condoms
- 02 Use oral contraceptives
- 03 Use an IUD
- 04 Use a diaphragm
- 05 Use Natural, Rhythm or Billings method
- 06 Use withdrawal method

- 07 Had a contraceptive injection (DepoProvera)
- 80 Take the morning after pill
- Had a tubal ligation/tubes tied 09
- Partner has been sterilised (incl.uding vasectomy) 10
- Had a hysterectomy Menopause 11
- 12
- 13 Partner or self infertile
- 14 Other
- 15 Not sexually active
- 16 None of these apply
- 77–95 Not in population 97 Refusal
- 99 Not stated